# Comprehensive Annual **Financial** Report

















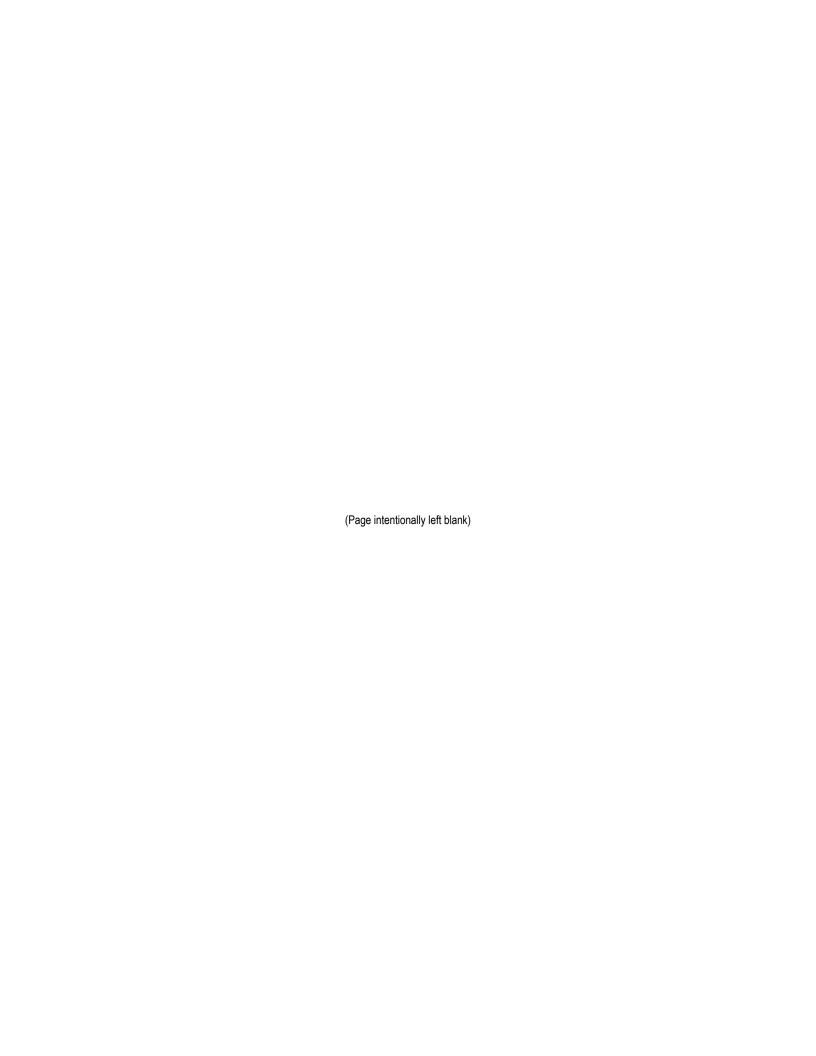








For the Year Ended September 30, 2018



#### City of Farmers Branch, Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

#### City Council:

Robert C. Dye Mayor

John Norwood Mayor Pro Tem, District 3

Mike Bomgardner Deputy Mayor Pro Tem, District 5

Ana Reyes District 1
Bronson Blackson District 2
Terry Lynne District 4

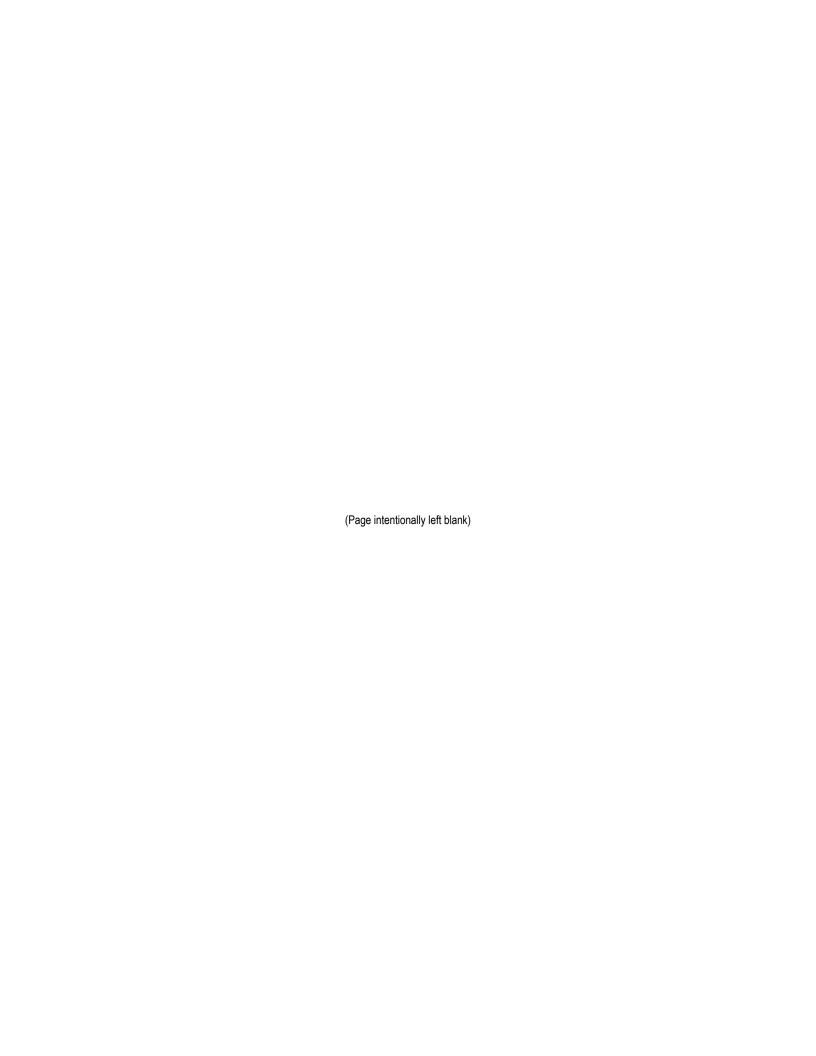


#### Farmers Branch City Council 2017-18

First row (from left) Mayor Pro Tem John Norwood, Mayor Robert C. Dye, Councilmember Terry Lynne Second Row (from left) Deputy Pro Tem Mike Bomgardner, Councilmember Ana Reyes, Councilmember Bronson Blackson

City Manager Charles S. Cox

Prepared by
Finance Department
Sherrelle Evans-Jones, CPA
Director of Finance



#### Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION (UNAUDITED):	Exhibit	Page
Letter of Transmittal		i
Organization Chart		vi
List of Principal Officials		vii
Council District Boundaries.		viii
Certificate of Achievement		ix
FINANCIAL SECTION:		
Independent Auditors' Report		1
Management's Discussion and Analysis (unaudited)		3
Basic Financial Statements:		
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	A-1	11
Statement of Activities.	A-2	12
Fund Financial Statements:		
Governmental Funds:		
Balance Sheet	B-1	14
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position	B-2	15
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	B-3	16
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	B-4	17
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - General Fund - Budget and Actual	B-5	18
Proprietary Funds:		
Statement of Net Position	C-1	20
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	C-2	21
Statement of Cash Flows	C-3	22
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	D-1	24
Required Supplementary Information (unaudited)	E-1	50
Other Supplementary Information:		
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:		
Combining Financial Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
Combining Balance Sheet - Summary	F-1	55
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	F-1a	56
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	F-1b	58
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Summary	F-2	59
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	F-2a	60
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	F-2b	62
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual		
General Fund	G-1	65
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	G-2	66
Debt Service Fund	G-3	72
Combining Financial Statements - Internal Service Funds:		
Combining Statement of Net Position.	H-1	74
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	H-2	75
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	H-3	76

(continued)

## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years				
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years	1	78		
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years	2	80		
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	3	82		
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	4	84		
Estimated Actual and Assessed Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years	5	86		
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years	6	88		
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Levies - Last Ten Fiscal Years	7	90		
Principal Property Taxpayers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	8	92		
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	9	93		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	10	94		
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	11	95		
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt - September 30, 2018	12	96		
Demographic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	13	97		
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	14	98		
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	15	99		
Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	16	100		
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	17	102		
Schedule of Insurance Policies in Force - September 30, 2018	18	104		
Texas Municipal Retirement System Analysis of Funding Progress and Contribution Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years	19	105		
CONTINUING FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE SECTION (UNAUDITED):  Valuation, Exemptions, and General Obligation Debt	CD-1	108		
Taxable Assessed Valuations by Category		100		
Valuation and General Obligation Debt History		110		
Tax Rate, Levy, and Collection History - Last Five Fiscal Years.	CD-3	111		
Ten Largest Taxpayers - Fiscal Year 2019.	CD-4 CD-5	112		
Tax Adequacy	CD-6	113		
General Obligation Debt Service Requirements.	CD-7	114		
Interest and Sinking Fund Budget Projection		116		
Computation of Self-Supporting Debt	CD-9	117		
Hotel/Motel Tax Revenue - Last Ten Fiscal Years		118		
Hotel Occupancy Taxpayers - September 30, 2018		119		
Changes in Net Position - Governmental Activities - Last Five Fiscal Years		120		
General Fund Revenue and Expenditure History - Fiscal Years Ended September 30		121		
Municipal Sales Tax History - Last Five Fiscal Years		122		
Current Investments - September 30, 2018		123		
Historical Water and Wastewater Usage - Last Five Fiscal Years		124		
Top Ten Water Consumers - September 30, 2018		125		
Monthly Water and Sewer Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years		126		
		127		
	CD-20	128		
•				

(concluded)

City of Farmers Branch 13000 William Dodson Parkway Farmers Branch, Texas 75234



January 22, 2019

Honorable Mayor and City Council City of Farmers Branch Farmers Branch, Texas

We are pleased to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Farmers Branch, Texas for the year ended September 30, 2018. The purpose of the report is to provide the Council, management, staff, the public and other interested parties with detailed information reflecting the City's financial condition.

#### THE REPORT

The Texas Local Government Code (§103.001) requires annual audits of municipalities and the City Charter (Sec. 2-18) requires an annual audit of the books of account, financial records, and other evidence of transactions by a certified public accountant within 120 days of the end of the fiscal year. These requirements have been fulfilled and the independent auditors' report is included with this report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Grant Thornton L.L.P. has issued an unmodified opinion on the City of Farmers Branch financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2018. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors' report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter and should be read in conjunction with it.

#### PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

The City of Farmers Branch (City) covers approximately 12.1 square miles and is conveniently located on Dallas' northern border. It lies in the heart of an 11-county area that has emerged as a premier commercial, financial, and trading center. Two major interstate highways (IH-35 and IH-635), the Dallas North Tollway and the President George Bush Turnpike, border the City. The Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport and the Dallas Love Field Airport are only minutes from

Farmers Branch. These factors all contribute to the favorable business climate existing within the City.

The City of Farmers Branch was incorporated in 1946 under the general laws of the State of Texas. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing council (Council) consisting of the Mayor and five other members, all elected on a non-partisan basis. The term of office is three years, with the terms of two members expiring every year. Term limits allow two terms for at-large members and an additional two terms for an at-large member who becomes Mayor. The City Manager is the chief executive officer for the City.

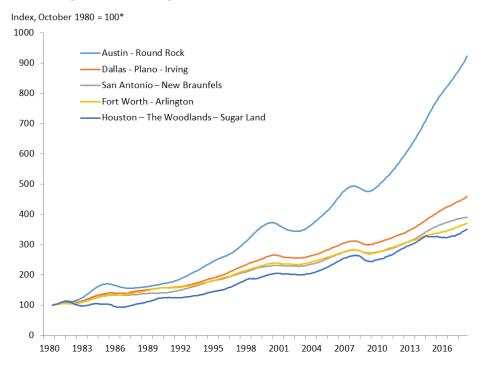
Although the residential population has recently been estimated at 31,590, Farmers Branch serves a daytime population of 66,000 (per the United States Census Bureau's *American Community Survey – 5 Year Estimates*). The City provides a full range of municipal services including public safety (police and fire protection), streets, water and sanitary sewer utilities, stormwater utility, health and social services, culture-recreation, public improvements, planning and zoning, and general administrative functions. The City of Farmers Branch also is financially accountable for Tax Increment Financing Districts No. 1 and No. 2, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 3, and the Farmers Branch Local Government Corporation, which are included as blended component units and the North Texas Emergency Communications Center, Inc. and North Dallas County Water Supply Corporation, which are included as joint ventures. Additional information on these five entities can be found in the notes to the financial statements (See Note 1.A).

The Council enacts the budget through passage of an ordinance prior to the start of each fiscal year. This budget serves as the foundation for the City of Farmers Branch's financial planning and control. Annual budgets are prepared for all governmental funds including the general fund, debt service fund, and special revenue funds. Capital projects funds are budgeted over the life of the project. The City Manager is authorized to transfer resources within each department. Council approval is necessary for all other transfers (See Note 1.D).

#### LOCAL ECONOMY

According to the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas' November 2018 Regional Economic Update, "Growth in Dallas—Fort Worth remained widespread and brisk, with the metro area adding 9,500 jobs in October. Unemployment fell, and the Dallas and Fort Worth business-cycle indexes posted solid and above-trend growth. Housing affordability remained near record lows for Dallas and dipped in Fort Worth in the third quarter. Through September, growth in DFW housing permits was trailing the state's pace."

#### **Business Cycle Indexes: Major Texas Metros**



\*Monthly, seasonally adjusted. Last data entry October 2018.

SOURCE: Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas.

The City's broadly diversified economic base supports home furnishings, financial, high-tech, insurance, and telecommunications industries, and includes many of the nation's foremost businesses. Slightly more than seventy-nine percent (79.1%) of the City's tax base comes from the business community.

In fiscal year 2018, total general fund revenues of \$58.7 million represented an increase of 10.6 percent from the prior year. General fund property tax revenues increased 6.4 percent due primarily to increased residential and commercial property valuations as compared to the prior year. Licenses and permits increased by 147.8 percent due to an increase in rates and increased construction activity.

The fiscal year 2019 budget estimates that general fund revenues will increase almost \$3.7 million due to higher property values, increased building permit revenues, and sales tax revenue based upon an improved economy. The budget emphasizes investment in infrastructure and equipment needed to continually improve basic service to citizens. The fiscal year 2019 budget details water and sewer revenues at \$1.5 million greater than fiscal year 2018 adopted budget due primarily to a six percent water and sewer rate increase. Water and sewer fund expenses are projected to increase by \$1.2 million due primarily to increased wastewater treatment costs and increased funding for infrastructure.

#### LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

Users of this document as well as others interested in the programs and services offered by the City of Farmers Branch are encouraged to read the City's 2018-2019 Fiscal Year Budget. The document details the City's long-term goals and financial policies, describes program accomplishments and initiatives, and outlines the City's capital improvement program. The City's

budget also includes long-term financial plans for the general fund that forecasts revenues and expenditures over a five-year horizon. The document can be obtained from the City of Farmers Branch finance department by calling (972) 247-3131. The budget can also be accessed through the City's web site at <a href="https://www.farmersbranchtx.gov">www.farmersbranchtx.gov</a> and selecting the Finance department using the web site's "department quicklink."

#### **RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES**

The City's fund balance/operating position concept continues to be an important factor in policy decisions. The concept notes that the City will strive to maintain a general fund unassigned fund balance to be used for unanticipated emergencies with a low end of 15% and a high end of 20% of the actual general fund expenditures plus other financing sources and uses. These monies will be used to avoid cash flow interruptions, generate interest income, reduce the need for short-term borrowing, and assist in maintaining an investment-grade rating.

The City of Farmers Branch invests funds prudently and has adopted an investment policy, which is reviewed annually by the City Council as prescribed by State law. Staff provides a quarterly report of investments for Council review. The City's investment practice is to buy securities and hold them to maturity to avoid potential losses from a sale. During fiscal year 2018, the City complied with all aspects of the investment policy.

#### **MAJOR INITIATIVES**

In fiscal year 2018, construction of the Mercer Crossing planned development on the City's West Side is ongoing. The impact of this estimated \$1 billion value development will be significant. Public improvements totaling \$33 million (financed with public improvement district bonds) are being constructed with approximately \$8 million completed. As properties are developed and sold, it is anticipated that close to 10,000 new residents and many new businesses will enter Farmers Branch creating new revenue and expanded needs for city services. This mixed-use development of 1,000 single-family homes, 2,250 apartment units, hotels, retail, office and restaurants is planned for build-out within the next four years.

#### AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Farmers Branch for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. This was the twenty-ninth consecutive year that the City has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the City had to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR that satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City believes its current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements and is submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the City also received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the government's budget document had to be judged proficient as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide, and a communications device.

The preparation of this report on a timely basis was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the finance department and our independent auditors. We would also like to express sincere appreciation to all employees who contributed to its preparation.

In closing, without the leadership and support of the City Council, preparation of this report would not have been possible.

Sincerely,

Charles S. Cox

Charles S. Cox

City Manager

Sherrelle Evans-Jones, CPA

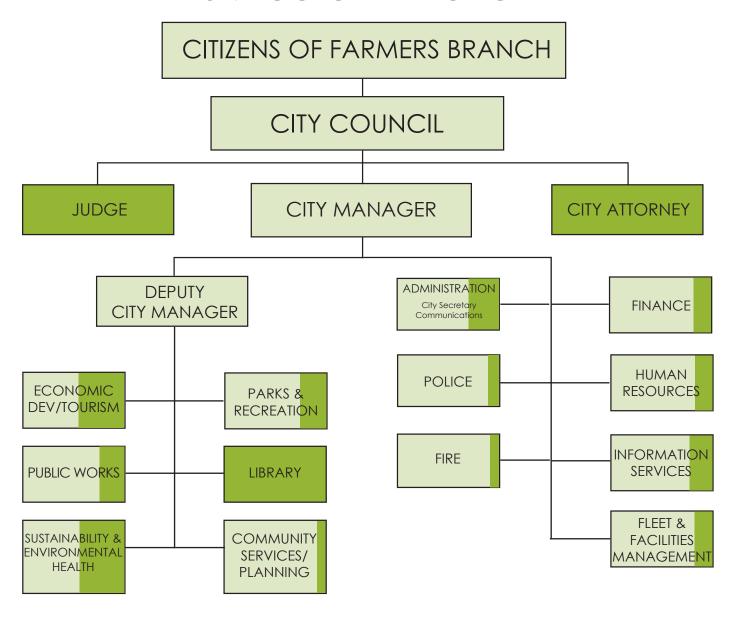
Shoulle Eono Jones

Director of Finance



## CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH

## **FY 2017-18 ORGANIZATION CHART**



#### City of Farmers Branch, Texas List of Principal Officials

#### City Council

Robert C. Dye Mayor
Ana Reyes District 1
Bronson Blackson District 2

John Norwood Mayor Pro Tem, District 3

Terry Lynne District 4

Mike Bomgardner Deputy Mayor Pro Tem, District 5

#### **Appointed Officials**

Charles S. Cox

John Land

Terry Carnes

City Manager

Deputy City Manager

City Judge

Amy Piukana City Secretary
Tom Bryson Communications Director

Hugh Pender Community Services Director
Allison Cook Economic Development & Tourism Director

Kevin Muenchow Fleet & Facilities Management Director

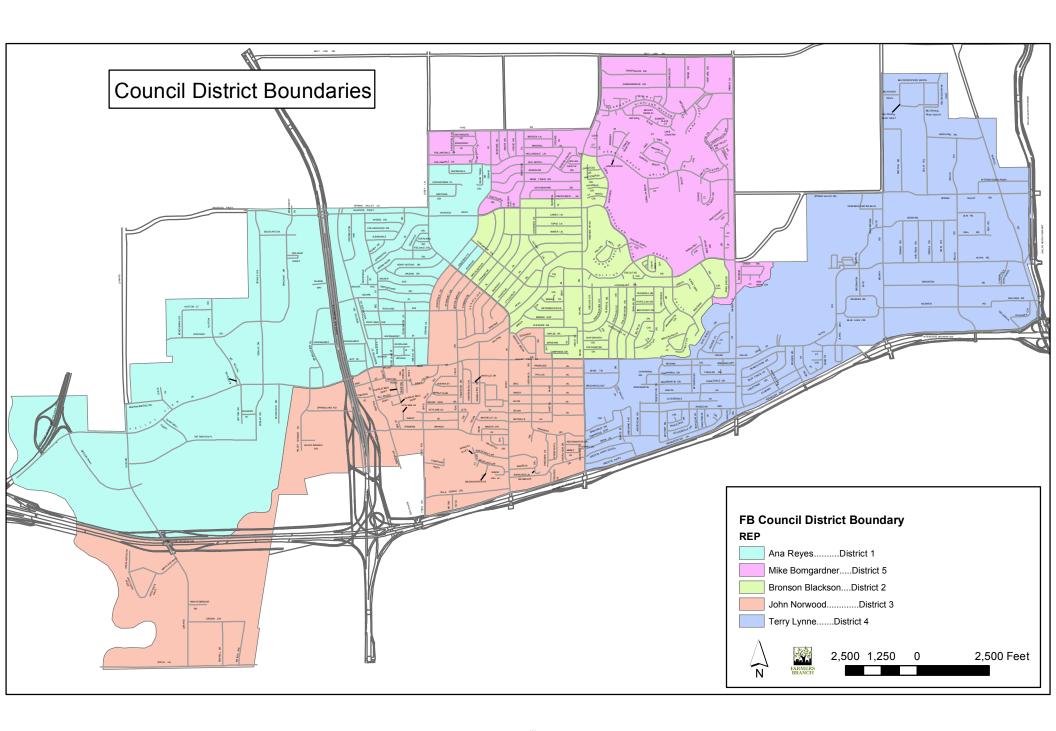
Sherrelle Evans-Jones Finance Director Steve Parker Fire Chief

Brian Beasley Human Resources Director
Mark Samuels Information Services Director
Jeff Harting Parks & Recreation Director

Tina Firgens Planning Director
David Hale Police Chief

Marc Bentley Public Works Director

Shane Davis Sustainability and Public Health Director





Government Finance Officers Association

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

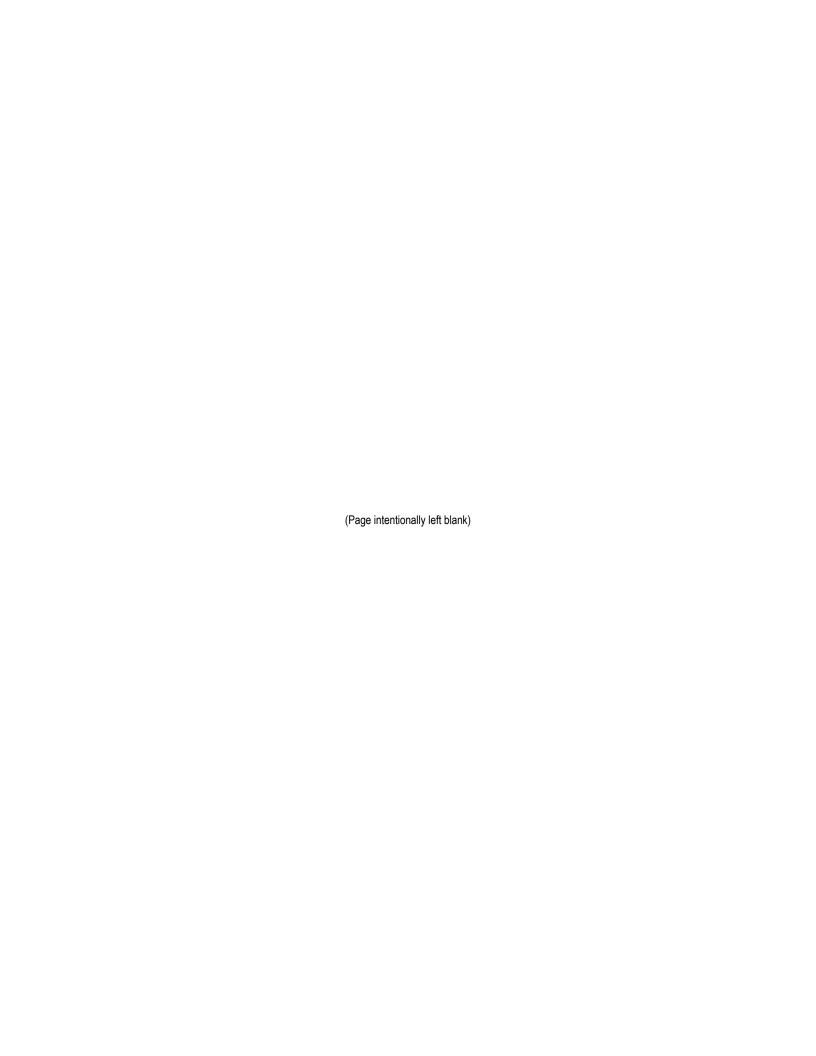
## City of Farmers Branch Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

**September 30, 2017** 

Christophu P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO





#### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

**Grant Thornton LLP** 1717 Main Street, Suite 1800 Dallas, TX 75201-4667

T 214.561.2300 F 214.561.2370 GrantThornton.com linkd.in/GrantThorntonUS twitter.com/GrantThorntonUS

The Honorable Mayor, City Council and City Manager The City of Farmers Branch, Texas

#### Report on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The City of Farmers Branch, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's responsibility for the financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The City of Farmers Branch, Texas as of September 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.



#### Emphasis of a matter

As discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, the City adopted new accounting guidance in 2018 related to the accounting for other post-employment benefits. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

#### Other matters

#### Required supplementary information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 3 through 10 and the Required Supplementary Information on pages 50 through 52 (Texas Municipal Retirement System Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, Texas Municipal Retirement System Schedule of Contributions, and Retiree Health Plan Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios) be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a required part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. This required supplementary information is the responsibility of management. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Supplementary information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures. These additional procedures included comparing and reconciling the information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

#### Other information

The introductory section, statistical section, and continuing financial disclosure section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

GRANT THORNTON LLP

Dallas, Texas January 14, 2019

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 (Unaudited)

As management of the City of Farmers Branch (City), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found in the introductory section of this report.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The City's total combined net position as presented on the Government-wide Statement of Net Position was \$152,875,629, which
  represents an increase of \$19,757,881. This was primarily due to the impact of the Mercer Crossing planned development on the
  City's West Side.
- At the close of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$57,193,162, an increase of \$25,319,072 in comparison with the prior year. The increase in total fund balance was primarily due to the receipt of bond proceeds from debt issued during the fiscal year.
- The unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$14,421,939 or 27 percent of total general fund expenditures plus other financing sources and uses. This represents an increase of \$4,238,040 from the prior fiscal year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance (the total of the assigned and unassigned components of fund balance) for the general fund was \$19,666,058, or approximately 34 percent of total general fund expenditures.
- The City's long-term liabilities increased \$7,702,547 during the current fiscal year primarily due to the issuance of debt offset by a
  decrease in the net pension liability.

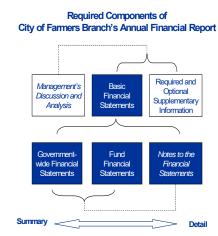
#### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide Financial Statements - The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned, but unused compensated absences).



Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, public works, and culture and recreation. The business-type activities of the City include water and sewer and stormwater utilities.

The government-wide financial statements can be found in Exhibit A of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 (Unaudited)

Fund Financial Statements - A fund is a grouping of related accounts used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories - governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental Funds - Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on current sources and uses of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate the comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains 25 governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, hotel/motel capital projects fund, the street improvement bond fund, and the Fire Station #2/landfill bond fund which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 21 funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found in Exhibit B of this report.

Proprietary Funds - The City maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sanitary sewer utility and stormwater utility. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses its internal service funds to account for its facilities and fleet management, workers' compensation, and health claims funds. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The water and sewer fund and stormwater utility fund are considered major funds of the City. All internal service funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found in Exhibit C of this report.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to basic financial statements can be found in Exhibit D of this report.

Other Information - In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other postemployment benefits (OPEB) to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found in Exhibit E of this report.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds and internal service funds are presented following the required supplementary information on the pensions and OPEB. Combining and individual statements and schedules can be found in Exhibit F through Exhibit H of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 (Unaudited)

#### CHANGES IN NET POSITION

	Governme	ntal Activities	Business-Ty	pe Activities	Total - Primary	nary Government	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Revenues:							
Program revenues:							
Charges for services	\$ 14,497,565	\$ 10,968,502	\$ 25,155,472	\$ 21,271,417	\$ 39,653,037	\$ 32,239,919	
Operating grants and contributions	719,367	600,602			719,367	600,602	
Capital grants and contributions	6,471,947	560,197	3,368,829		9,840,776	560,197	
General revenues:							
Taxes:							
Property taxes, levied	25,617,820	24,509,410			25,617,820	24,509,410	
for general purposes							
Property taxes, levied	4,309,918	4,291,764			4,309,918	4,291,764	
for debt service							
Sales and use taxes	14,618,441	13,936,336			14,618,441	13,936,336	
Hotel/motel taxes	2,849,666	2,892,655			2,849,666	2,892,655	
Franchise taxes	4,248,862	4,224,063			4,248,862	4,224,063	
Tax increment financing	4,934,111	3,484,012			4,934,111	3,484,012	
Investment income	1,787,154	1,447,475	103,609	41,812	1,890,763	1,489,287	
Miscellaneous	17,136	59,927			17,136	59,927	
Total revenues	80,071,987	66,974,943	28,627,910	21,313,229	108,699,897	88,288,172	
Expenses:							
General government	16,174,829	16,573,789			16,174,829	16,573,789	
Public safety	25,966,603	26,982,151			25,966,603	26,982,151	
Public works	12,433,845	304,447			12,433,845	304,447	
Culture and recreation	13,864,483	14,415,728			13,864,483	14,415,728	
Interest on long-term debt	2,812,608	2,217,026			2,812,608	2,217,026	
Unallocated depreciation	272,867	277,305			272,867	277,305	
Water and sewer			17, 132, 596	16,086,557	17,132,596	16,086,557	
Stormwater utility			284, 185	647,624	284,185	647,624	
Total expenses	71,525,235	60,770,446	17,416,781	16,734,181	88,942,016	77,504,627	
Change in net position before transfers	8,546,752	6,204,497	11,211,129	4,579,048	19,757,881	10,783,545	
Transfers	4,227,900	3,616,184	(4,227,900)	(3,616,184)			
Change in net position	12,774,652	9,820,681	6,983,229	962,864	19,757,881	10,783,545	
Net position-beginning	83,355,940	73,535,259	52,964,406	52,001,542	136,320,346	125,536,801	
Change in accounting principle, GASB 75 adjustment	(2,876,679)		(325,919)		(3,202,598)		
Net positionbeginning, as restated	80,479,261	73,535,259	52,638,487	52,001,542	133,117,748	125,536,801	
Net position-ending	\$ 93,253,913	\$ 83,355,940	\$ 59,621,716	\$ 52,964,406	\$ 152,875,629	\$ 136,320,346	

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 (Unaudited)

#### GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

The City's net position, the amount that assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities, was \$152,875,629 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

#### CONDENSED NET POSITION

	Governmenta	l Act	ivities		Business-Ty	ре Ас	tivities	Total - Primary Government			
	2018		2017		2018		2017		2018		2017
Current and other assets Capital assets	\$ 68,978,034 142,783,851	\$	42,809,489 132,716,678	\$	17,798,063 44,621,547	\$	15,039,087 40,229,500	\$	86,776,097 187,405,398	\$	57,848,576 172,946,178
Total assets	 211,761,885	_	175,526,167		62,419,610		55,268,587		274,181,495		230,794,754
Total deferred outflows of resources	 5,273,396		13,064,292		292,539		706,260		5,565,935		13,770,552
Noncurrent liabilities Other liabilities	99,105,145 19,117,823		87,489,670 17,022,982		1,783,810 1,019,121		2,123,815 846,203		100,888,955 20,136,944		89,613,485 17,869,185
Total liabilities	118,222,968		104,512,652	_	2,802,931		2,970,018		121,025,899		107,482,670
Total deferred inflows of resources	 5,558,400		721,867		287,502		40,423		5,845,902		762,290
Net position:											
Net investment in capital assets	111,614,735		102,598,166		44,369,653		40,158,599		155,984,388		142,756,765
Restricted	5,004,542		5,347,455						5,004,542		5,347,455
Unrestricted	(23, 365, 364)		(24,589,681)		15,252,063		12,805,807		(8,113,301)		(11,783,874)
Total net position	\$ 93,253,913	\$	83,355,940	\$	59,621,716	\$	52,964,406	\$	152,875,629	\$	136,320,346

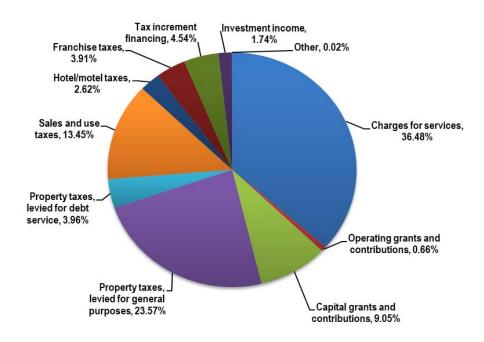
The largest portion of the City's combined net position in the amount of \$155,984,388 reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, equipment, intangible assets, improvements, construction in progress, and infrastructure), less any debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide service to citizens; consequently these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of the City's net position in the amount of \$5,004,542 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position is a deficit of \$8,113,301. Please refer to page 28 of the Notes to the Financial Statements for the City's plan to reduce this deficit.

The unrestricted net position of the business-type activities is a positive balance of \$15,252,063; however, these resources cannot be used to make up a portion of the deficit in the governmental activities unrestricted net position. The City generally can only use this net position to finance continuing water and sewer operations.

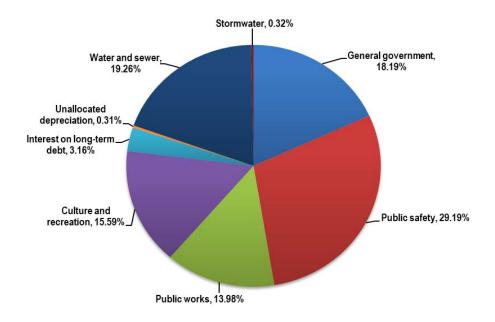
Analysis of the City's Operations – During the current fiscal year, net position for governmental activities increased \$12,774,652 from the prior fiscal year (excluding the restatement for the total OPEB liability) for an ending balance of \$93,253,913. This increase is attributable in large part to the development on the West Side which increased capital contributions, building permits, and property and sales taxes. The net position of the business-type activities increased \$6,983,229 from the prior fiscal year (excluding the restatement for the total OPEB liability) for an ending balance of \$59,621,716. The rates for water and sewer service were increased approximately ten percent and an additional new sewer tier for consumption exceeding 10,000 gallons was added. The development on the West Side also included capital contributions of \$3,368,829 for the business-type activities.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 (Unaudited)

#### **Total Sources of Revenue**



#### **Total Expenses by Activity**



Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 (Unaudited)

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

Governmental Funds - The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$57,193,162. Of this total, \$33,841,817 is restricted due to external limitations on its use, such as by debt covenants, legal restrictions, or intention of grantors, donors, or trustees. A total of \$434,495 is considered nonspendable because it has been used for inventory and prepaid items. A total of \$8,494,911 has been assigned meaning there are limitations resulting from its intended use, such as construction of capital assets, payment of debt service, and for other purposes. The remaining \$14,421,939 is unassigned and can be used for any lawful purpose.

The general fund is the main operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund is \$14,421,939, while total fund balance is \$20,076,065. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare the unassigned general fund balance and total general fund balance to total general fund expenditures and other financing sources and uses. Unassigned general fund balance represents 27 percent of total general fund expenditures plus other financing sources and uses, while total fund balance represents 38 percent of that same amount.

The fund balance of the general fund increased \$5,745,587 during the fiscal year. Revenues were \$5,627,517 higher than the prior year. Licenses and permits increased \$2,991,554 due to a significant increase in apartment construction activity and increased rates. Property tax revenue increased \$1,545,913 due primarily to higher valuations. Expenditures were \$83,253 higher than the prior year due to increases for new positions, employee merit costs, and increased spending for economic development. These increases were somewhat offset by decreased spending for capital asset purchases. The hotel/motel capital projects fund balance decreased \$580,119 for improvements to the Historical Park. The street improvement bond fund balance increased \$6,449,039 due to the issuance of debt that was offset by capital outlays for street resurfacing. The Fire Station #2 / landfill bond fund balance increased \$10,882,051 primarily due to the issuance of debt.

Proprietary Funds - The City's water and sewer fund and stormwater utility fund are the enterprise components of the City's proprietary funds. These fund's financial statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The unrestricted net position of the water and sewer fund was \$12,218,830 and for the stormwater utility fund was \$2,613,604. The internal service funds (the other component of proprietary funds) report activities that provide supplies and services for the City's various functions. The City uses internal service funds to account for facilities and fleet management and the City's workers' compensation and health insurance self-insurance programs. Because all of these services primarily benefit governmental rather than business-type activities, they have been included with governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights – During the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, the City Council adopted amendments to the budget. In the general fund, the final budgeted revenues increased \$1,114,300 compared to the original budgeted revenues. The largest budgeted revenue increase was the budget for licenses and permits. This category increased \$1,994,200 due to an increase in permit rates and increased construction activity in the City. The budget for sale of general capital assets, which is an "other financing source" increased \$1,094,200 due to the sale of land for commercial development in the station area.

#### CAPITAL ASSETS

The City's investment in capital assets for its government-wide activities as of September 30, 2018, amounts to \$187,405,398 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, equipment, improvements, infrastructure, intangible assets, and construction in progress.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

#### Completed Projects

- Street and utility improvements for \$9,445,000
- Justice Center remodel for \$2,696,000
- Gilbert House foundation for \$342,000
- Athletic field lighting at Oran Good for \$286,000
- Generators at the Aquatics Center for \$236,000

#### Amounts Spent for Ongoing Projects

- Belt-Marsh Pump Station improvements for \$2,471,000
- Street revitalization for \$1,007,000
- Stars Center upgrades for \$613,000
- Church renovation for church at the Historical Park for \$478,000
- Design for new Service Center of \$416,000

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 (Unaudited)

#### Capital Assets at Year-End Net of Accumulated Depreciation

	Governmen	ntal Ac	tivities	Business-Ty	ре Ас	tivities	Total - Primar	y Gov	ernment
	2018		2017	2018		2017	2018		2017
Land	\$ 40,300,032	\$	40,443,167	\$ 603,364	\$	603,364	\$ 40,903,396	\$	41,046,531
Buildings	41,716,755		39,857,323	3,877,545		4,048,355	45,594,300		43,905,678
Equipment	10,102,020		9,594,060	2,003,394		2,230,062	12,105,414		11,824,122
Improv ements	3,468,193		3,481,712	17,858		19,004	3,486,051		3,500,716
Infrastructure	43,447,386		36,814,444	34,214,380		32,670,295	77,661,766		69,484,739
Intangible assets	427,687		615,024	37,288		11,264	464,975		626,288
Construction in progress	3,321,778		1,910,948	3,867,718		647,156	7,189,496		2,558,104
Total	\$ 142,783,851	\$	132,716,678	\$ 44,621,547	\$	40,229,500	\$ 187,405,398	\$	172,946,178

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in the notes to basic financial statements (see Note 3.D).

#### **DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had a total bonded debt of \$59,135,530. A portion of this debt is considered to be self-supporting in that it will be repaid from sources other than property taxes. A portion in the amount of \$4,184,585 comprises debt to be repaid from hotel/motel tax revenues and lease payments from the Dallas Stars. Another portion in the amount of \$5,453,159 comprises debt to be repaid from a sale of land at the landfill and a portion of landfill revenue. Both of these portions are backed by the full faith and credit of the government. The developer advances of \$2,401,028 represent a loan to the City for capital project costs payable only from Tax Increment Financing District No. 1 funds.

#### Outstanding Debt at Year-End

	Governmental Activities									
		2018	2017							
General obligation bonds Developer advances	\$	59,135,530 2,401,028	(	\$	37,342,191 4,437,028					
Total	\$	61,536,558		\$	41,779,219					

The City maintains favorable ratings from bond rating agencies. The ratings are as follows:

	Moody's Investors Service	Date Confirmed	Fitch Ratings	Date Confirmed	Standard & Poor's	Date Confirmed
General obligation bonds						
2009 Combination tax and revenue, taxable	n/a	n/a	AA+	March 29, 2018	AA+	March 29, 2018
2010 General obligation refunding and improvement	Aa2	April 19, 2018	AA+	March 29, 2018	AA+	March 29, 2018
2011 General obligation refunding bonds, taxable	Aa2	April 19, 2018	AA+	March 29, 2018	AA+	March 29, 2018
2012 Certificates of obligation (bank issued)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2013 Certificates of obligation	Aa2	April 19, 2018	AA+	March 29, 2018	AA+	March 29, 2018
2014 Certificates of obligation	n/a	n/a	AA+	March 29, 2018	AA+	March 29, 2018
2014 General obligation	n/a	n/a	AA+	March 29, 2018	AA+	March 29, 2018
2016 Certificates of obligation	n/a	n/a	AA+	March 29, 2018	AA+	March 29, 2018
2018 Certificates of obligation	n/a	n/a	AA+	March 29, 2018	AA+	March 29, 2018
2018 General obligation	n/a	n/a	AA+	March 29, 2018	AA+	March 29, 2018

Additional information on the City's long term-debt can be found in the notes to basic financial statements (see Note 3.G).

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 (Unaudited)

#### ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The fiscal year 2019 budget has been prepared with the objectives of maintaining the financial strength of the City, meeting the needs of citizens, and implementing the priorities of the City Council. Key proposals in the budget included reducing the property tax rate, absorbing a planned 2-cent property tax rate increase for recently issued Quality of Life bonds and new fire station debt, as well as significant new funding for critical sanitary sewer improvements and city infrastructure protection within Farmers Branch Creek. The budget emphasizes investment in public safety, infrastructure, and equipment including Bee Street "Restaurant Park" development, Camelot Landfill scale house and maintenance facility construction, channel improvements for Cook Creek, continuation of a 10-year street bond program including the Oakbrook neighborhood, development of a dog park at the Recreation Center, Farmers Branch Creek improvements, Fire Station No. 2 relocation, increased economic development funding, a library renovation/rebuild study, Marsh Lane Bridge sidewalk expansion, multi-year construction initiative to build a new Service Center, park and trail improvements, Rawhide Creek dredging and sanitary sewer inflow/infiltration improvements, residential revitalization program, Farmers Branch Creek well project, and Webb Chapel bridge and channel improvements.

Revenues are projected to grow in fiscal year 2019 due to a strong economy. Property and sales tax revenue represent nearly 69 percent of total general fund revenues. The City's single largest source of revenue is property taxes and it represents 45 percent of total general fund budgeted revenue. Property values increased nine percent to \$5.575 billion. The proposed budget reduces the property tax rate from 60.2267 cents to 59.9507 cents per \$100 valuation. A property tax rate at this level continues to position Farmers Branch at one of the lowest rates in Dallas County. Sales tax revenue is the City's second largest source of revenue representing 24 percent of total general fund budgeted revenue. Sales tax revenue from existing business is anticipated to increase almost five percent. The total general fund budgeted revenue was increased from the prior year by over six percent or \$3,658,900.

Budgeted general fund expenditures are expected to increase by almost nine percent or \$4,880,300. The proposed increases are primarily due to \$2,530,000 related to capital and fixed asset costs. Personnel costs are budgeted to increase almost four percent by \$1,352,300 for non-sworn employee merit increases, sworn police and fire step market adjustments, and sworn step plan increases. Economic development funding has been increased by \$700,000 to maintain the City's competitive position and account for awarded incentives. Additionally, \$412,000 is proposed for increased costs related to studies (e.g. I-35 corridor) and volume-based landfill host fees to the City of Lewisville.

Budgeted operating expense for the water and sewer fund is \$1,153,500 higher than the adopted budget for fiscal year 2018. This is primarily due to increases in inflow and infiltration (I & I) capital projects and wastewater treatment costs. Revised metering practices and a rate increase from the Trinity River Authority have materially impacted costs and are expected to continue for the foreseeable future. Water and sewer rates were increased by about six percent.

#### REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances. If you have questions about this report or need any additional information, contact the Finance Department, Attn: Director of Finance, at 13000 William Dodson Parkway, Farmers Branch, Texas 75234, or call (972) 247-3131, or e-mail <a href="mailto:sherrelle.evans-jones@farmersbranchtx.gov">sherrelle.evans-jones@farmersbranchtx.gov</a>.

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Primary Government										
	Go	overnmental	Business-Type								
		Activities	Activities		Total						
ASSETS											
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$	60,528,652	\$ 8,961,271	\$	69,489,923						
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)		6,791,403	3,457,214		10,248,617						
Inventories		406,342			406,342						
Deposits		40,000			40,000						
Prepaid items		63,131	11,885		75,016						
Equity interest in joint venture		1,148,506	5,367,693		6,516,199						
Capital assets:											
Nondepreciable		43,621,810	4,471,082		48,092,892						
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation		99,162,041	40,150,465		139,312,506						
Total assets		211,761,885	62,419,610		274,181,495						
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES											
Deferred outflows from pension		4,712,379	247,342		4,959,721						
Deferred outflows from OPEB		456,990	45,197		502,187						
Deferred charge on refunding		104,027			104,027						
Total deferred outflows of resources		5,273,396	292,539		5,565,935						
LIABILITIES											
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities		5,524,637	869,148		6,393,785						
Retainage payable		164,278	134,743		299,021						
Accrued interest payable		12,401,706	,		12,401,706						
Deposits payable		471,000	434,859		905,859						
Internal balances		419,629	(419,629)		,						
Unearned revenue		136,573	( -,,		136,573						
Noncurrent liabilities:		,			,						
Due within one year		4,944,594	38,254		4,982,848						
Due in more than one year		94,160,551	1,745,556		95,906,107						
Total liabilities		118,222,968	2,802,931		121,025,899						
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES											
Deferred inflows from pension		5,558,400	287,502	_	5,845,902						
NET POSITION		====	44.000.050		4== 004 000						
Net Investment in capital assets		111,614,735	44,369,653		155,984,388						
Restricted for:											
Construction of capital assets		1,086,264			1,086,264						
Promotion of tourism		1,433,930			1,433,930						
Purposes of grantors/trustees		679,956			679,956						
Debt service		725,906			725,906						
Law enforcement		1,078,307			1,078,307						
Fire training		179			179						
Unrestricted		(23,365,364)	15,252,063		(8,113,301)						
Total net position	\$	93,253,913	\$ 59,621,716	\$	152,875,629						

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

		Program Revenues								
				0	perating		Capital			
		C	Charges for	G	rants and	G	rants and			
Expenses			Services	Co	ntributions	Contributions				
\$	16,174,829	\$	5,528,873	\$	8,994	\$				
	25,966,603		4,254,309		79,756		64,356			
	12,433,845		3,342,887		519,305		5,791,427			
	13,864,483		1,371,496		111,312		616,164			
	2,812,608									
	272,867									
	71,525,235		14,497,565		719,367		6,471,947			
	17,132,596		23,818,738				3,368,829			
	284,185		1,336,734							
	17,416,781		25,155,472				3,368,829			
\$	88,942,016	\$	39,653,037	\$	719,367	\$	9,840,776			
		\$ 16,174,829 25,966,603 12,433,845 13,864,483 2,812,608 272,867 71,525,235 17,132,596 284,185 17,416,781	\$ 16,174,829 \$ 25,966,603	\$ 16,174,829 \$ 5,528,873 25,966,603 4,254,309 12,433,845 3,342,887 13,864,483 1,371,496 2,812,608 272,867 71,525,235 14,497,565 17,132,596 23,818,738 284,185 1,336,734 17,416,781 25,155,472	Expenses         Charges for Services         G Co           \$ 16,174,829         \$ 5,528,873         \$ 25,966,603         4,254,309           \$ 12,433,845         3,342,887         13,864,483         1,371,496           \$ 2,812,608         272,867         14,497,565         17,132,596         23,818,738           \$ 284,185         1,336,734         17,416,781         25,155,472	Expenses         Services         Contributions           \$ 16,174,829         \$ 5,528,873         \$ 8,994           25,966,603         4,254,309         79,756           12,433,845         3,342,887         519,305           13,864,483         1,371,496         111,312           2,812,608         272,867           71,525,235         14,497,565         719,367           17,132,596         23,818,738           284,185         1,336,734           17,416,781         25,155,472	Expenses         Charges for Services         Grants and Contributions         Goal           \$ 16,174,829         \$ 5,528,873         \$ 8,994         \$ 25,966,603         4,254,309         79,756         12,433,845         3,342,887         519,305         13,864,483         1,371,496         111,312         2,812,608         272,867         111,312         23,818,738         719,367         17,132,596         23,818,738         284,185         1,336,734         17,416,781         25,155,472         17,416,781         25,155,472         17,416,781         <			

#### General revenues:

Taxes:

Property taxes, levied for general purposes

Property taxes, levied for debt service

Sales and use taxes

Hotel/motel taxes

Franchise taxes

Tax increment financing

Investment income

Miscellaneous

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net position-beginning

Change in accounting principle, GASB 75 adjustment

Net position--beginning, as restated

Net position--ending

Net (Expense) Revenue and
Changes in Net Position

Changes in Net Position												
		Prim	ary Governmen	t								
G	overnmental	В	usiness-Type									
	Activities		Activities		Total							
•	(40,000,000)	•		•	(40,000,000)							
\$	(10,636,962)	\$		\$	(10,636,962)							
	(21,568,182)				(21,568,182)							
	(2,780,226)				(2,780,226)							
	(11,765,511)				(11,765,511)							
	(2,812,608)				(2,812,608)							
	(272,867)	_			(272,867)							
	(49,836,356)	_			(49,836,356)							
			10,054,971		10,054,971							
			1,052,549		1,052,549							
			11,107,520		11,107,520							
\$	(49,836,356)	\$	11,107,520	\$	(38,728,836)							
	25,617,820				25,617,820							
	4,309,918				4,309,918							
	14,618,441				14,618,441							
	2,849,666				2,849,666							
	4,248,862				4,248,862							
	4,934,111				4,934,111							
	1,787,154		103,609		1,890,763							
	17,136		,		17,136							
	4,227,900		(4,227,900)		,							
	62,611,008	_	(4,124,291)		58,486,717							
	12,774,652	_	6,983,229		19,757,881							
	83,355,940		52,964,406		136,320,346							
	(2,876,679)		(325,919)		(3,202,598)							
	80,479,261	_	52,638,487		133,117,748							
\$	93,253,913	\$	59,621,716	\$	152,875,629							
_		_										

## BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

ACCETC		General		Hotel / Motel Capital Projects		Street Improvement Bond		Fire Station #2 / Landfill Bond		Nonmajor Governmental Funds		Total Governmental Funds	
ASSETS	•	40.044.004	•	4 050 054	•	10.045.705	•	10 000 000	•	10.050.000	•	57 470 040	
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$	18,641,264	\$	1,258,051	\$	10,315,765	\$	10,899,806	\$	16,359,026	\$	57,473,912	
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)		5,960,776		6.015		8,000		22 420		578,989		6,547,765	
Accrued interest and other Inventories		104,988 356,510		6,215		31,915		23,129		60,279 23,800		226,526 380,310	
Prepaid items		53,497								688		54,185	
Total assets	\$	25,117,035	\$	1,264,266	\$	10,355,680	\$	10,922,935	\$	17,022,782	\$	64,682,698	
LIABILITIES	r.	2 204 520	æ	004 000	•	207.074	•	40.004	•	E00 C24	œ	E 004 7EC	
Accounts payable	\$	3,384,539	\$	821,628	\$	327,074	\$	40,884	\$	520,631	\$	5,094,756	
Retainage payable		37,490				109,101				17,687		164,278	
Deposits payable Unearned revenue - other		24,905								446,095		471,000 126,572	
Oneamed revenue - other	_	81,648							_	54,925	_	136,573	
Total liabilities		3,528,582		821,628		436,175	_	40,884	_	1,039,338	_	5,866,607	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES													
Unavailable revenue		1,512,388								110,541	_	1,622,929	
Total deferred inflows of resources		1,512,388	_							110,541		1,622,929	
FUND BALANCES													
Nonspendable:													
Inventory		356,510								23,800		380,310	
Prepaid items		53,497								688		54,185	
Restricted:													
Construction of capital assets				442,638		9,919,505		10,882,051		4,694,491		25,938,685	
Landfill closure/postclosure										3,036,054		3,036,054	
Promotion of tourism										1,433,242		1,433,242	
Purpose of grantors, trustees and donors										679,956		679,956	
Economic development										949,488		949,488	
Debt service										725,906		725,906	
Law enforcement										1,078,307		1,078,307	
Fire training operations										179		179	
Assigned:												0.050.500	
Construction of capital assets		4 0=0 400								3,250,792		3,250,792	
Other capital assets		1,676,496										1,676,496	
Economic development		2,850,799										2,850,799	
Other purposes		716,824										716,824	
Unassigned		14,421,939	_									14,421,939	
Total fund balances	_	20,076,065	_	442,638		9,919,505	_	10,882,051	_	15,872,903		57,193,162	
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of		0= //=	_				_		_				
resources, and fund balances	\$	25,117,035	\$	1,264,266	\$	10,355,680	\$	10,922,935	\$	17,022,782	\$	64,682,698	

Net position of governmental activities

Exhibit B-2

93,253,913

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (page 11) are different because:

Total fund balances - governmental funds (page 14)		\$ 57,193,162
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds (net of internal service fund capital assets of \$287,468).		142,496,383
Equity investment in joint venture is not a current financial resource. Therefore, it is not reported in the governmental funds.		1,148,506
Deferred outflows of resources are not reported in the governmental funds:  Deferred outflows on pension (net of internal service fund of \$126,034)  Deferred outflows on OPEB (net of internal service fund of \$25,109)  Deferred charge on debt refunding	\$ 4,586,345 431,881 104,027	5,122,253
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds.	_	1,622,929
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain activities, such as fleet management and workers' compensation and medical self-insurance programs, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position (less amount allocated to business-type activities of \$419,629).		874,201
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		(109,808,603)
Deferred inflows of resources are not reported in the governmental funds:  Deferred inflows on pension (net of internal service fund of \$25,162)		 (5,394,918)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	General	Hotel / Motel Capital Projects	Street Improvement Bond	Fire Station #2 / Landfill Bond	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	
REVENUES							
Property taxes	\$ 25,709,558	\$	\$	\$	\$ 4,307,310	\$ 30,016,868	
Sales and use taxes	14,618,441					14,618,441	
Hotel/motel taxes					2,849,666	2,849,666	
Franchise taxes	4,142,530				64,864	4,207,394	
Tax increment financing					4,949,033	4,949,033	
Licenses and permits	5,016,007					5,016,007	
Charges for services	6,257,776				22,437	6,280,213	
Fines and forfeitures	1,821,404				915,934	2,737,338	
Special assessments					276	276	
Investment income	811,617	18,653	95,780	69,413	791,691	1,787,154	
Intergovernmental	250,000				77,232	327,232	
Miscellaneous	119,488				504,184	623,672	
Total revenues	58,746,821	18,653	95,780	69,413	14,482,627	73,413,294	
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
General government	13,176,510				365,014	13,541,524	
Public safety	24,612,190				752,293	25,364,483	
Public works	8,609,423				689,391	9,298,814	
Culture and recreation	11,156,834				1,872,862	13,029,696	
Debt service:							
Principal retirement					5,481,000	5,481,000	
Interest and fiscal agent charges					1,256,017	1,256,017	
Issuance costs			149,064	197,433	82,814	429,311	
Capital outlay		1,394,772	2,634,155	169,942	6,756,242	10,955,111	
Total expenditures	57,554,957	1,394,772	2,783,219	367,375	17,255,633	79,355,956	
Deficiency of revenues							
over (under) expenditures	1,191,864	(1,376,119)	(2,687,439)	(297,962)	(2,773,006)	(5,942,662)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in	5,203,200	796,000			1,827,800	7,827,000	
Transfers out	(1,820,000)				(1,309,100)	(3,129,100)	
Certificates of obligation issued				10,515,000		10,515,000	
General obligation bonds issued			8,704,286		4,835,714	13,540,000	
Premium on debt issued			432,192	665,013	240,106	1,337,311	
Sale of general capital assets	1,122,032				1,000	1,123,032	
Insurance recoveries	48,491					48,491	
Total other financing sources	4,553,723	796,000	9,136,478	11,180,013	5,595,520	31,261,734	
Net change in fund balances	5,745,587	(580,119)	6,449,039	10,882,051	2,822,514	25,319,072	
Fund balancesbeginning	14,330,478	1,022,757	3,470,466		13,050,389	31,874,090	
Fund balancesending	\$ 20,076,065	\$ 442,638	\$ 9,919,505	\$ 10,882,051	\$ 15,872,903	\$ 57,193,162	

## RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (page 12) are different because: Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (page 16) 25,319,072 Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation expense in the current period. 4,597,152 The net effect of the various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, transfers and donations) is to decrease net position. 5,522,406 The change in equity interest in joint venture decreases net position. 201,254 Revenues in the government-wide statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. (49,452)The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. (19,911,311)Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. (2,689,969)Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of fleet management, workers' compensation, and health claims, to individual funds. The net revenue of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities. (214,500)Change in net position of governmental activities 12,774,652

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GENERAL FUND BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Adjustments		Actual Amounts	Variance with	
	Original	Final	<b>GAAP Basis</b>	<b>Budget Basis</b>	<b>Budget Basis</b>	Final Budget	
REVENUES							
Property taxes	\$ 25,750,000	\$ 26,115,000	\$ 25,709,558		\$ 25,709,558	\$ (405,442)	
Sales and use tax	13,700,000	14,118,000	14,618,441		14,618,441	500,441	
Franchise taxes	4,331,000	4,135,500	4,142,530		4,142,530	7,030	
Licenses and permits	2,962,000	4,686,200	5,016,007		5,016,007	329,807	
Charges for services	7,039,200	6,120,300	6,257,776		6,257,776	137,476	
Fines and forfeitures	2,445,000	1,725,500	1,821,404		1,821,404	95,904	
Investment income	718,000	894,400	811,617		811,617	(82,783)	
Intergovernmental		250,000	250,000		250,000		
Miscellaneous	91,000	105,600	119,488		119,488	13,888	
Total revenues	57,036,200	58,150,500	58,746,821		58,746,821	596,321	
EXPENDITURES							
General government	14,844,800	14,336,600	13,176,510	238,439	13,414,949	921,651	
Public safety	25,574,000	25,350,000	24,612,190	45,068	24,657,258	692,742	
Public works	9,175,200	9,115,200	8,609,423	147,171	8,756,594	358,606	
Culture and recreation	12,130,000	12,267,000	11,156,834	252,839	11,409,673	857,327	
Total expenditures	61,724,000	61,068,800	57,554,957	683,517	58,238,474	2,830,326	
Deficiency of revenues							
(over) under expenditures	(4,687,800)	(2,918,300)	1,191,864	(683,517)	508,347	3,426,647	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in	5,453,200	5,203,200	5,203,200		5,203,200		
Transfers out	(1,020,000)	(1,820,000)	(1,820,000)		(1,820,000)		
Sale of general capital assets	25,000	1,119,200	1,122,032		1,122,032	2,832	
Insurance recoveries	20,000	48,300	48,491		48,491	191	
Total other financing sources	4,478,200	4,550,700	4,553,723		4,553,723	3,023	
Net change in fund balances	(209,600)	1,632,400	5,745,587	(683,517)	5,062,070	3,429,670	
Fund balancesbeginning	13,808,863	13,808,863	14,330,478	(521,615)	13,808,863		
Fund balancesending	\$ 13,599,263	\$ 15,441,263	\$ 20,076,065	\$ (1,205,132)	\$ 18,870,933	\$ 3,429,670	
	Explanation of differe		nbrances recognized	as expenditures	\$ 521,615		
	End of year adjustme	ent for encumbranc	es not recognized				
	as expenditures		•		(1,205,132)		
	Net decrease in fund	balance - GAAP to	o budget		\$ (683,517)		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

(Page intentionally left blank)

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

		Business-type Activities		Governmental Activities Internal	
	Water		Stormwater		
	and Sewer	Utility	Total	Service Funds	
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 6,437,138	\$ 2,524,133	\$ 8,961,271	\$ 3,054,740	
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	3,299,386	122,917	3,422,303	17,112	
Accrued interest and other	24,401	10,510	34,911		
Inventories				26,032	
Prepaid items	11,885		11,885	8,940	
Deposits				40,00	
Total current assets	9,772,810	2,657,560	12,430,370	3,146,830	
Noncurrent assets:					
Equity interest in joint venture	5,367,693		5,367,693		
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable	4,471,082		4,471,082	8,170	
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	40,059,904	90,561	40,150,465	279,298	
Total noncurrent assets	49,898,679	90,561	49,989,240	287,468	
Total assets	59,671,489	2,748,121	62,419,610	3,434,298	
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred outflows from pension	247,342		247,342	126,034	
Deferred outflows from OPEB	45,197		45,197	25,10	
Total defered outflows of resources	292,539		292,539	151,14	
IABILITIES	-				
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	825,192	43,956	869,148	429,88	
Compensated absences	38,254		38,254	22,98	
Claims payable				512,47	
Retainage payable	134,743		134,743		
Deposits payable	434,859		434,859		
Total current liabilities	1,433,048	43,956	1,477,004	965,33	
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Compensated absences	167,248		167,248	109,21	
Claims payable				165,47	
Net pension liability	1,091,439		1,091,439	617,62	
Total OPEB liability	486,869		486,869	270,48	
Total noncurrent liabilities	1,745,556		1,745,556	1,162,79	
Total liabilities	3,178,604	43,956	3,222,560	2,128,12	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred inflows from pension	287,502		287,502	163,482	
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	44,279,092	90,561	44,369,653	287,46	
Unrestricted	12,218,830	2,613,604	14,832,434	1,006,36	
Total net position	\$ 56,497,922	\$ 2,704,165	\$ 59,202,087	\$ 1,293,83	
Adjustment to report the cumulative internal balance for between the internal service funds and the enterprise fu	•		419,629		
Net position of business-type activities			\$ 59,621,716		

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

		Business-type Activities		Governmental Activities
	Water and Sewer	Stormwater Utility	Total	Internal Service Funds
Operating revenues	und comor			Tando
Charges for services Contributions and miscellaneous	\$ 23,719,987 98,75		\$ 25,056,721 98,751	\$ 4,535,915 4,479,344
Total operating revenues	23,818,738	1,336,734	25,155,472	9,015,259
Operating expenses				
Personal services	2,004,824	1	2,004,824	1,032,126
Materials and supplies	267,072	2	267,072	1,682,153
Maintenance and utilities	1,512,97		1,749,907	1,512,008
Purchase of water	6,084,328		6,084,328	
Sewage treatment	4,833,069	9	4,833,069	
Insurance claims and expenses				4,421,478
Depreciation	2,386,860	7,249	2,434,109	86,517
Total operating expenses	17,089,124	284,185	17,373,309	8,734,282
Operating income	6,729,614	1,052,549	7,782,163	280,977
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)				
Investment income	72,068	31,541	103,609	
Loss of the joint venture	(68,949	9)	(68,949)	
Total nonoperating revenues	3,119	31,541	34,660	
Income before contributions and transfers	6,732,733	1,084,090	7,816,823	280,977
Capital contributions	3,368,829	9	3,368,829	
Transfers out	(4,153,100		(4,227,900)	(470,000)
Change in net position	5,948,462	1,009,290	6,957,752	(189,023)
Net position-beginning	50,875,379	1,694,875	52,570,254	1,695,253
Change in accounting principle, GASB 75 adjustment	(325,919	9)	(325,919)	(212,400)
Net positionbeginning, as restated	50,549,460	<u> -</u>	52,244,335	1,482,853
Net positionending	\$ 56,497,922	2 \$ 2,704,165	\$ 59,202,087	\$ 1,293,830
Reconciliation to government-wide statement of net position:				
Change in net position			\$ 6,957,752	
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund			¥ 0,001,102	
activities related to the enterprise funds			25,477	
Change in net position of business-type activities			\$ 6,983,229	
			, -,000,==0	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

				siness-type Activities			overnmental Activities
		Water and Sewer	5	Stormwater Utility	Total	Inte	ernal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		Sewei		Othity	 Total		rulius
Receipts from customers	\$	23,374,215	\$	1,321,746	\$ 24,695,961	\$	
Receipts from interfund services provided							9,012,104
Payments to suppliers		(12,029,865)		(212,167)	(12,242,032)		(3,133,578)
Payments to employees		(1,956,527)			(1,956,527)		(1,037,599)
Payments for loss claims							(4,351,682)
Payments for interfund services		(498,955)			 (498,955)		
Net cash provided by operating activities		8,888,868		1,109,579	9,998,447		489,245
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Transfers to other funds		(4,153,100)		(74,800)	(4,227,900)		(470,000)
Net cash used for noncapital financing activities		(4,153,100)		(74,800)	(4,227,900)		(470,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Acquisition and construction of capital assets		(3,457,327)			(3,457,327)		(34,132)
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities		(3,457,327)			(3,457,327)		(34,132)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Sale (purchase) of investments		102,454		(523,661)	(421,207)		
Investment income		71,086		26,998	98,084		
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities		173,540		(496,663)	 (323,123)		
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		1,451,981		538,116	1,990,097		(14,887)
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year		(298,373)		(85,763)	(384,136)		3,069,627
Cash and cash equivalents - end of year	\$	1,153,608	\$	452,353	\$ 1,605,961	\$	3,054,740
Cash and cash equivalents - end of year	\$	1,153,608	\$	452,353	\$ 1,605,961	\$	3,054,740
Investments		5,283,530		2,071,780	 7,355,310		
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments - end of year	\$	6,437,138	\$	2,524,133	\$ 8,961,271	\$	3,054,740
NONCASH CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Capital contributions	\$	3,368,829			\$ 3,368,829		
Loss of the joint venture		(68,949)			(68,949)		
	\$	3,299,880			\$ 3,299,880		
	-						

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

Net cash provided by operating activities

			Ві	usiness-type Activities			vernmental Activities
	W	ater and	(	Stormwater		Inte	rnal Service
<u>-</u>		Sewer		Utility	 Total		Funds
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash							
provided by operating activities:							
Operating income	\$	6,729,614	\$	1,052,549	\$ 7,782,163	\$	280,977
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to							
net cash provided by operating activities:							
Depreciation		2,386,860		47,249	2,434,109		86,517
Change in assets and liabilities:							
Increase in receivables		(396,796)		(14,988)	(411,784)		(3,155)
Increase in inventory of materials and supplies							(1,149)
Increase (decrease) in prepaid items		688			688		(4,008)
Increase in deferred inflows of resources		247,079			247,079		138,320
Increase in accounts payable		92,496		24,769	117,265		
Increase in accrued liabilities							98,552
Increase in retainage payable		128,857			128,857		
Increase in claims payable							37,859
Decrease in deposits payable		(47,727)			(47,727)		
Decrease in net pension liability		(712,104)			(712,104)		(372,140)
Decrease in total OPEB liability		(960)			(960)		(534)
Increase in accrued compensated absences		13,811			13,811		7,209
Decrease in deferred outflows of resources		447,050			 447,050		220,797

8,888,868

1,109,579

\$

9,998,447

489,245

Exhibit C-3

#### SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the City of Farmers Branch, Texas (the "City") have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP") applicable to state and local governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The significant accounting and reporting policies and practices used by the City are described below.

#### A. Reporting Entity

The City is a municipal corporation governed by an elected mayor and a five-member council. The City was incorporated in 1946 under the Constitution of the State of Texas (Home Rule Amendment). As required by GAAP, these financial statements present the City and its component units, entities for which the City is considered financially accountable. A component unit is included in the City's reporting entity if it is both fiscally dependent on the City (the primary government) and there is a potential for the component unit to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the primary government. The primary government is required to consider other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Because of the closeness of their relationship with the primary government (the City), some component units are blended as though they are part of the primary government. The City's blended component units and joint venture, which all have a September 30 year-end, are as follows:

#### **Blended Component Units**

The Tax Increment Finance District Number One ("TIF No. 1"), Tax Increment Finance District Number Two ("TIF No. 2"), and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Three ("TIRZ No. 3") were created pursuant to the Texas Tax Increment Financing Act, Tax Code Chapter 311, as amended. The purpose of the TIF No. 1 is to promote development in the Mercer Crossing area. The purpose of the TIF No. 2 is to promote development in the Old Farmers Branch area. The purpose of the TIRZ No. 3 is to dedicate certain tax increment revenues to the Mercer Crossing Development and apply these revenues to reduce the public improvement district assessments. Management of the primary government has operational responsibility for all three of these tax increment financing districts. The TIF No. 1 and TIF No. 2 are reported as capital projects funds and are included as blended component units because they provide a financing mechanism to build streets and other infrastructure. The TIRZ No. 3 is reported as a special revenue fund because the revenues are restricted to reduce the public improvement district assessments and the fund is included as a blended component unit.

The Farmers Branch Local Government Corporation ("FBLGC") was organized on behalf of the City to accomplish any governmental purpose of the City and to promote the common good and general welfare of the City. This includes the furtherance of the promotion, development, encouragement, and maintenance of employment, commerce, economic development and public facility development in the City, and currently to develop oil, natural gas and other mineral interests on behalf of the City. Management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the FBLGC. The FBLGC is authorized to issue bonds, notes or other obligations after approval by the City Council. The FBLGC has been included as a blended component unit because it is organized as a not-for-profit corporation in which the City of Farmers Branch is the sole corporate member. The FBLGC is fiscally dependent (the City must approve any issuance of debt) and the purpose of the corporation is to provide a benefit to the City.

# **Joint Ventures**

The North Texas Emergency Communications Center, Inc. (NTECC) is a joint venture between the Town of Addison, City of Coppell, and City of Farmers Branch (the "Cities") formed to establish and operate a joint public safety dispatch center. The affairs of the NTECC are managed by a four-person board of directors representing each of the four participating Cities.

The Cities are responsible for funding capital and operating costs of the NTECC in the proportions stated in the inter-local agreement. The City financed its portion of construction funds through the issuance and sale of certificates of obligation. The City of Farmers Branch's equity interest in the NTECC is \$1,148,506 at September 30, 2018 and is reported as equity interest in joint venture in the governmental activities on the government-wide Statement of Net Position. Audited financial statements for the NTECC can be obtained from the Finance Department, Attn: Director of Finance, at 13000 William Dodson Parkway, Farmers Branch, Texas 75234, or call (972) 247-3131, or e-mail sherrelle.evans-jones@farmersbranchtx.gov.

Additionally, the Cities have also entered into inter-local agreements to jointly procure a public safety radio system and a fire training facility. These agreements did not include the formation of a separate legal joint venture entity. The City has financed its portion of construction funds through the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds. The Cities are responsible for funding a portion of the radio system and fire training facility in the proportions stated in the inter-local agreements. The City of Farmers Branch's portion of the radio system in the amount of \$2,297,250 is capitalized as infrastructure and equipment and the portion of the fire training facility in the amount of \$564,953 is capitalized as buildings in the governmental activities on the government-wide Statement of Net Position.

The North Dallas County Water Supply Corporation ("NDCWSC") is a joint venture between the City and the Town of Addison (the "Town") to design, construct, operate, and maintain a joint sanitary sewer interceptor and conventional sewer lines. The NDCWSC, a public instrumentality and nonprofit water supply corporation, was created for that purpose. Upon dissolution of the NDCWSC, the City and Town will share the net position in the proportions stated in an inter-local agreement. The affairs of the NDCWSC are managed by a six-person board of directors appointed by the governing bodies of the City and the Town.

The City and the Town are each obligated to fund construction of the sanitary sewer interceptor in the proportions stated in the inter-local agreement. The City has financed its portion of construction funds through the issuance and sale of assessment revenue bonds and a transfer from previously issued sewer bonds. The City's net investment and its share of the operating results of the NDCWSC are reported in the City's water and sewer fund. The City's equity interest in the NDCWSC was \$5,367,693 at September 30, 2018. Complete financial statements for the NDCWSC can be obtained from the Finance Department, Attn: Director of Finance, at 13000 William Dodson Parkway, Farmers Branch, Texas 75234, or call (972) 247-3131, or e-mail sherrelle.evans-jones@farmersbranchtx.gov.

#### B. Basis of Presentation

While separate government-wide financial statements (based on the City as a whole) and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds and internal service funds, while business-type activities incorporate data from the City's enterprise fund. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds.

The fund financial statements provide information about the City's funds, including its blended component units. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The *general fund* is the primary operating fund of the City. It accounts for all financial resources of the City except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The hotel/motel capital projects fund is used to account for the construction and financing of historical park improvements, funded by hotel/motel tax revenues.

The *street improvement bond fund* is used to provide funds for permanent public improvements, to-wit: engineering, constructing, reconstructing, improving, repairing, developing, extending and expanding streets, thoroughfares, bridges, interchanges, intersections, grade separations, sidewalks and other public ways of the City, including streetscape improvements, public utility improvements, storm drainage facilities, and the acquisition of land therefor.

The Fire Station #2 / landfill bond fund is used for the construction and relocation of Fire Station #2 and to construct a new scale house and maintenance facility at Camelot Landfill.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The water and sewer fund is used to account for water and sewer service operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. The intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges, or where the governing body has decided the periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes.

The stormwater utility fund is used to account for the City's drainage management program.

The City reports the following internal service funds:

The *internal service funds* are used to account for facilities and fleet management services and the City's workers' compensation and medical self-insurance programs for the departments of the City on a cost reimbursement basis.

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds". While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities (i.e., the enterprise funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column. Exceptions to this general rule are payments in lieu of taxes where the amounts are reasonably equivalent in value to the interfund services provided and other charges between the City's water and sewer functions and various other functions of the City. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified for consistency with the current year presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on the reported results of operations.

#### C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus refers to the type of resources being measured such as current financial resources or economic resources. The basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurement made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the time of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. Debt service expenditures and expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. The issuance of long-term debt is reported as an other financing source.

Property, franchise, sales and hotel occupancy taxes, and investment income (including unrealized gains and losses) are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. The portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year-end). All other revenue items are considered measurable and available only when the government receives cash.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liabilities, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### D. Budgetary Information

## 1) Budgetary Basis of Accounting

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the general fund, special revenue funds, and debt service fund. The capital projects funds are appropriated on a project-length basis and often span a period of more than one year.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, department, and function. The City Manager may transfer unencumbered appropriations within a department and between departments within the same fund. City Council approval is necessary for transfers of unencumbered appropriations between funds. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the department level. Special revenue funds are budgeted at the function level. Appropriations, except remaining project appropriations and encumbrances, lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

#### 2) Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

For the year ended September 30, 2018, expenditures in the general fund's finance division exceeded appropriations by \$37,335. This excess was for the planned purchase of a capital asset from fund balance and was approved by City Council.

# E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

# 1) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

# 2) Investments

Investments are recorded at fair value (based on quoted market prices), except for investments with maturity of one year or less from date of purchase, which are stated at amortized cost, and except for the position in TexPool. In accordance with state law, TexPool operates in conformity with all of the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission's (SEC) Rule 2a7 as promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Accordingly, TexPool qualifies as a 2a7-like pool and is reported at the net asset value per share (which approximates fair value) even though it is calculated using the amortized cost method.

#### 3) Receivables

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts. Trade accounts receivable in excess of 90 days comprise the trade accounts receivable allowance for uncollectible accounts.

# 4) Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories are stated at the lower of average cost or market for the internal service funds and for the inventory of land held for resale in the general fund. Inventories are recorded as assets when purchased and charged to operations when used.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

#### 5) Capital Assets

Capital assets include land, buildings, equipment, improvements, infrastructure (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), and intangible assets (e.g., software, websites). Capital assets purchased, acquired or developed, are carried at historical cost or estimated historical cost if historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession agreement are recorded at acquisition value. Additions, improvements, and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. The City defines capital assets as having a useful life longer than one year and an initial, individual cost that exceeds the capitalization threshold for their class. The capitalization threshold for the infrastructure class is \$100,000. The capitalization threshold for all other asset classes is \$5,000. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed. Insurance recoveries of \$48,491 were received for the year ended September 30, 2018. They are included as an "other financing source" in the governmental funds.

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. The other property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure of the primary government are depreciated on the straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

Capital asset classes	Lives	<u>i</u>
Buildings Equipment Improvements Intangible assets-software/websites Infrastructure	30 - 50 5 - 30 20 5 15 - 62.5	years years years years years

# 6) Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as outflows of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has three items that qualify for reporting in this category. The first three deferred outflows of resources are reported in the government-wide and proprietary funds statements of net position. The first item is the deferred outflows of resources from pension. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources related to pension have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. The second item is the deferred outflows of resources from OPEB. The third item is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunded debt results from the difference in the carrying value of the refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City reports deferred inflows of resources from pension. This is reported in the government-wide and proprietary funds statements of net position.

Finally, the City has one item which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from the following sources:

		Nonmajor	
	General	Governmental	
	Fund	Funds	Total
Property taxes	\$642,178	\$102,043	\$744,221
Ambulance	196,442		196,442
Franchise taxes - electric	673,583		673,583
Charges for services - culture and recreation	185		185
Special assessments		8,498	8,498
Total	\$1,512,388	\$110,541	\$1,622,929

#### 7) Net Position Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g. restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to be reported as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

The net investment in capital assets for the business-type activities is reported net of related debt in the amount of \$251,894, which represents account and retainage payables for capital asset activity.

The governmental activities unrestricted net position is a deficit of \$23,365,364 at September 30, 2018. The City actively manages its net position and has planned for the reduction and/or elimination of its unrestricted deficit net position in the following ways:

- 1) A major portion of the City's unrestricted deficit net position is due to approximately \$11.7 million of accrued interest payable for developer advances. This amount may be reimbursed only from the Tax Increment Financing District No. 1 ("TIF No. 1") to the extent such funds are on deposit in the fund. Current revenue projections for this fund indicate repayment of most of this accrued interest will be unlikely. The TIF No. 1 expires December 31, 2019.
- 2) Options to reduce and eventually to eliminate the total OPEB liability of approximately \$5.4 million have been implemented. This includes health insurance coverage options for retirees with no implicit subsidy for the City, capping existing contributions, and terminating the City contribution for employees hired after December 31, 2006.
- 3) The net pension liability is \$21.2 million and the City plans to reduce this liability in the future by making extra contributions as resources are available.

#### 8) Fund Balance Policies and Flow Assumptions

Governmental fund's fund balances classified as restricted are balances constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government) through constitutional provisions or by enabling legislation. Fund balances classified as committed can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by the City Council through an ordinance or resolution, which are considered equally restrictive for the purpose of committing fund balance. The City Council must take the same level of action to remove or change the constraint. Assigned fund balances are constrained by intent to use for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. Assignments are made by City management based on Council direction.

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). When fund balance resources are available for a specific purpose in more than one classification, it is the City's policy to use the most restrictive funds first in the following order: restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned as they are needed.

In the general fund, the City strives to maintain a target range of unassigned fund balance to be used for unanticipated emergencies with a low end of 15% and a high end of 20% of the actual GAAP basis expenditures and other financing sources and uses.

#### F. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

# 1) Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

#### 2) Property Taxes

The City's property taxes are levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the City. Assessed values are established at 100% of estimated market value. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 levy date and are considered delinquent after January 31 of each year.

#### 3) Compensated Absences

The City's employees earn vacation leave (up to a maximum of 192 hours per year for 40 hours per week employees and 288 hours per year for 56 hours per week employees) based on years employed. Upon retirement or termination, payment of accumulated vacation may not exceed that which can be accumulated within two years for employees hired prior to January 1, 2011 and within one and a half years for employees hired on or after January 1, 2011. Unused sick leave, based on days employed, may be accumulated up to certain limits. Upon retirement or termination, employees hired before October 1, 1992 will be paid a maximum of 720 hours of sick pay for 40 hours per week employees or 1,080 hours for 56 hours per week employees. Upon retirement or termination, employees hired between October 1, 1992 and December 31, 2010 with five years or less of service will be paid a maximum of 120 hours of sick pay and with more than five years of service will be paid a maximum of 360 hours of sick pay for 56 hours per week employees. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 receive no payout for unused sick leave upon retirement or termination.

# 4) Proprietary Funds Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the water and sewer fund and the government's internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for water and sewer funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

# 2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# A. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between *fund balance – total governmental funds* and *net position – governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds." The details of the \$142,496,383 are as follows:

Land and rights of way	\$ 40,291,862
Construction in progress	3,321,778
Improv ements	11,501,929
Less: Accumulated depreciation-improvements	(8,033,736)
Buildings	59,216,030
Less: Accumulated depreciation-buildings	(17,561,272)
Equipment	29,394,673
Less: Accumulated depreciation-equipment	(19, 373, 654)
Infrastructure	118,262,464
Less: Accumulated depreciation-infrastructure	(74,815,078)
Intangible assets	1,789,480
Less: Accumulated depreciation-intangible assets	(1,498,093)
Net adjustment to increase fund balance - total government funds to arrive at net position -	
governmental activities	\$ 142,496,383

Another element of that reconciliation explains that "internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as fleet management and workers' compensation and medical self-insurance programs, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position." The details of this difference are as follows:

Net position of the internal service funds	\$ 1,293,830
Less: Internal receivable representing charges below cost to business-type activities -	
current y ear	(419,629)
Net adjustment to increase fund balance - total government funds to arrive at net position -	
governmental activities	\$ 874,201

The final element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds." The details of this \$109,808,603 difference are as follows:

Bonds payable	\$ 56,460,000
Add: Issuance premium (to be amortized over life of debt)	2,675,530
Developer advances	2,401,028
Accrued interest payable	12,401,706
Compensated absences	5,151,362
Net pension liability	19,496,717
Net other postemployment benefits obligation	4,652,300
Landfill liability	6,569,960
Net adjustment to reduce fund balance - total governmental funds to arrive at net position -	
governmental activities	\$ 109,808,603

B. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-Wide Statement of Activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes reconciliation between *net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds* and *changes in net position of governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of these assets is allocated over their useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation expense in the current period." The details of this \$4,597,152 difference are as follows:

Capital outlay	\$ 11,306,756
Depreciation expense	 (6,709,604)
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to	
arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	\$ 4,597,152

Another element of that reconciliation states that "the issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statements of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items." The details of this difference are as follows:

General obligation bonds issued	\$ 13,540,000
Certificates of obligation issued	10,515,000
Plus premium	1,337,311
Principal repayments:	
General obligation debt	(3,445,000)
Dev eloper advances	(2,036,000)
Net adjustment to decrease total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of	
governmental activities	\$ 19,911,311

Another element of that reconciliation states that "some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this difference are as follows:

Compensated absences	\$ 46,235
Net pension liability	(12,905,999)
Difference in deferred outflows for pension	8,005,810
Differences in deferred outflows for OPEB	(113,401)
Differences in deferred inflows for pension	4,698,213
Net OPEB liability	(9,176)
Accrued interest on long-term debt	1,266,566
Amortization of bond premiums	(153,972)
Amortization of deferred charge on refunding	14,686
Landfill liability	1,841,007
Net adjustment to decrease total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of	
governmental activities	\$ 2,689,969

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

TOR THE FISORE FERRE ERDED SET FERRE CO., 2010

Another element of that reconciliation states that "internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of fleet management, workers' compensation, and health claims, to individual funds. The net revenue of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities." The details of this difference are as follows:

Change in net position of the internal service funds	\$ 189,023
Plus: charges to business-type activities	 25,477
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to	
arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	\$ 214,500

# C. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Proprietary Fund Statement of Net Position and the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position

The proprietary fund statement of net position includes reconciliation between *net position – total enterprise funds* and *net position of business-type activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. The description of the only item of that reconciliation is "adjustment to report the cumulative internal balance for the net effect of the activity between the internal service funds and the enterprise funds over time." The details of the difference are as follows:

Internal payable representing charges below cost to business-type activities - prior years	\$ 394,152
Internal payable representing charges over cost to business-type activities - current year	25,477
Net adjustment to increase net position - total enterprise funds to arrive at changes in net	
position of business-type activities	\$ 419,629

#### DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

#### A. Cash Deposits with Financial Institutions

At year-end, the carrying amount of the City's deposits was (\$390,181) and the bank balance was \$217,192. The bank balance was completely covered by federal depository insurance or by collateral held by the City's agent in the City's name. At year-end, the carrying amount of the Farmers Branch Local Government Corporation, blended component unit's bank balance was \$40,683. The bank balance was completely covered by federal depository insurance.

#### B. Investments

The Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code (the "Act"), provide for the creation of public funds investment pools, such as TexPool, through which political subdivisions and other entities may invest public funds. TexPool uses amortized cost to value portfolio assets and follows the criteria for GASB Statement No. 79 for use of amortized cost. TexPool has a credit rating of AAA from Standard & Poor's Financial Services. Local government investment pools in this rating category meet the highest standards for credit quality, conservative investment policies, and safety of principal. TexPool invests in a high quality portfolio of debt securities investments legally permissible for municipalities and school districts in the state.

To maximize investment opportunities, all funds (excluding the debt service fund and the internal service funds) participate in a pooling of cash and investment income. Each fund may liquidate its equity in the pool on demand.

State statutes, City bond ordinances, and City resolutions authorize the City's investments. The City is authorized to invest in U.S. Government obligations and its agencies or instrumentalities, direct obligations of Texas and its agencies and instrumentalities, obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent rating, insured or collateralized certificates of deposit, fully collateralized repurchase agreements, and government pools.

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure fair value of the assets. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical securities. Level 2 inputs are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices. The City has no Level 3 inputs that are valued using significant unobservable inputs. As of September 30, 2018, the City had the following investments:

TOTAL FLORING LIBER OF TEMBER OF 2010

Investments by Fair Value Level	Sept	ember 30, 2018	<b>:</b>	Fair Value - Level 1	F	air Value - Level 2	Weighted Average Maturity (in days)
Municipal Obligations Federal Home Loan Bank Notes US Treasury Bill	\$	33,410,367 3,443,278 16,842,112	-	\$ 16,842,112	\$	33,410,367 3,443,278	220 96 439
Total Investments by Fair Value Level Investments Measured at NAV/Amortized Cost		53,695,757	_	16,842,112		36,853,645	
TexPool Total investments at NAV/Amortized Cost	_	16,143,664 16,143,664					28
Total Investments at Carrying Amount Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity	\$	69,839,421	(1)				275

<sup>(1)</sup> This amount includes investments in local government investment pools and CDARS, which are measured at NAV and amortized cost, respectively.

*Interest Rate Risk.* In accordance with its investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to eighteen months (548 days).

Credit Risk. The City's investment policy is to apply the "prudent investor" standard: "Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived." The City's investments were rated as follows:

Credit Quality Distribution for Securities with Credit Exposure as a Percentage of Total Investments

	•		
Municipal Obligations	Aaa/AAA*	14%	
Tex Pool	AAAm	23%	
Federal Home Loan Bank Notes	Aaa/AA	5%	
Municipal Obligations	Aa/AA	34%	

<sup>\*</sup>Aaa/AAA is the highest credit quality issued by Moody's Investor's Services, and by Standard & Poor's, respectively.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The City places no limit on the amount the City may invest in any one issuer. However, the City's investment policy calls for portfolio diversification by avoiding over-concentration in a specific maturity sector or specific instruments. The City's portfolio is 14% invested in Municipal Obligations and 5% invested in Federal Home Loan Bank as of September 30, 2018. The remaining 81% of the City's investments is invested in U.S. government issues, U.S. guaranteed obligations, or an external investment pool.

# C. Receivables

Receivables as of year-end for the government's individual major funds and nonmajor and internal service funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

		Н	otel / Motel							Water			
			Capital	Street	Fire Station #2		Nonmajor	I	nternal	and	Sto	rmwater	
	General		Projects	Improvement	/ Landfill Bond	(	Governmental	5	Service	Sewer	- 1	Utility	Total
Receivables:													
Property tax	\$ 584,38	1 \$		\$	\$	\$	92,546	\$		\$	\$		\$ 676,927
Other taxes	4,307,59	1					312,655						4,620,246
Accounts	3,317,74	4		8,000			165,290		17,112	1,501,637		69,614	5,079,397
Unbilled accounts										1,870,381		55,690	1,926,071
Assessments							22,016						22,016
Accrued interest	104,98	8	6,215	31,915	23,129		60,279			24,401		10,510	261,437
Gross receivables	8,314,70	4	6,215	39,915	23,129		652,786		17,112	3,396,419		135,814	12,586,094
Less: Allowance													
for uncollectibles	(2,248,94	0)					(13,518)			(72,632)		(2,387)	(2,337,477)
Net total receivables	\$ 6,065,76	4 \$	6,215	\$ 39,915	\$ 23,129	\$	639,268	\$	17,112	\$ 3,323,787	\$	133,427	\$ 10,248,617

# D. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2018 was as follows:

phalia according for the year ended coptember of	 101101101		Primary Go	vern	ment		
	Beginning Balance		Additions/ Transfers		etirements/ Transfers		Ending Balance
Governmental activities:							
Capital assets, not being depreciated:							
Land and rights of way	\$ 40,443,167	\$	677,239	\$	(820, 374)	\$	40,300,032
Construction in progress	 1,910,948		2,821,254		(1,410,424)		3,321,778
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	 42,354,115		3,498,493		(2,230,798)		43,621,810
Capital assets, being depreciated							
Improv ements	11,127,435		379,867		(5, 373)		11,501,929
Buildings	56,395,255		3,193,576				59,588,831
Equipment	28,108,586		2,986,528		(1,377,702)		29,717,412
Infrastructure	109,656,866		9,069,341		(463,743)		118,262,464
Intangible assets - software/websites	2,008,076		31,099				2,039,175
Total capital assets, being depreciated	 207,296,218		15,660,411		(1,846,818)		221,109,811
Less accumulated depreciation for:							
Improv ements .	(7,645,723)		(391,796)		3,783		(8,033,736)
Buildings	(16,537,932)		(1,334,144)				(17,872,076)
Equipment	(18,514,526)		(2,419,002)		1,318,136		(19,615,392)
Infrastructure	(72,842,422)		(2,436,399)		463,743		(74,815,078)
Intangible assets - software/websites	(1,393,052)		(218,436)				(1,611,488)
Total accumulated depreciation	 (116,933,655)	_	(6,799,777)	_	1,785,662		(121,947,770)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	 90,362,563		8,860,634		(61, 156)		99,162,041
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 132,716,678	\$	12,359,127	\$	(2,291,954)	\$	142,783,851
Business-type activities:							
Capital assets, not being depreciated:							
Land and rights of way	\$ 603,364	\$		\$		\$	603,364
Construction in progress	647,156		3,261,513		(40,951)		3,867,718
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	 1,250,520	_	3,261,513	_	(40,951)		4,471,082
Capital assets, being depreciated:							
Improv ements	46,126						46,126
Buildings	11,647,291						11,647,291
Equipment	5,929,748		193,739		(33,637)		6,089,850
Infrastructure	84, 125, 569		3,368,829		(24,094)		87,470,304
Intangible assets - software/websites	61,889		43,026		, , ,		104,915
Total capital assets, being depreciated	 101,810,623		3,605,594		(57,731)		105,358,486
Less accumulated depreciation for:							
Improvements	(27,122)		(1,146)				(28, 268)
Buildings	(7,598,936)		(170,810)				(7,769,746)
Equipment	(3,699,686)		(420,407)		33,637		(4,086,456)
Infrastructure	(51,455,274)		(1,824,744)		24,094		(53,255,924)
Intangible assets - software/websites	(50,625)		(17,002)		,		(67,627)
Total accumulated depreciation	 (62,831,643)	_	(2,434,109)		57,731		(65,208,021)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	 38,978,980	_	1,171,485	_			40,150,465
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 40,229,500	\$	4,432,998	\$	(40,951)	\$	44,621,547
•••	 	_		_	<u> </u>	_	

The preceding schedule includes internal service assets in the governmental activities. Internal service fund depreciation expense is allocated to the primary government based on each function or program's usage of its services.

Depreciation expense (includes amortization expense of intangible assets) was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:		
General government	\$	724,884
Public safety		1,617,354
Public works, which includes the depreciation		2,596,968
of general infrastructure assets		
Culture and recreation		1,587,704
Unallocated		272,867
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	\$	6,799,777
	·	
Business-type activities:		
Water and sewer	\$	2,386,860
Stormwater utility	<u> </u>	47,249
Total depreciation expense business-type activities	\$	2,434,109

# Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services (i.e. purchase orders). At year-end the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next year are as follows:

	Enc	umbrances
General fund for general purposes	\$	718,420
General fund for capital assets		486,712
Water and sewer fund		199,481
Stormwater utility fund		332,534
Non-major funds		814,449
Total	\$	2,551,596

The City has entered into several construction contracts during the fiscal year, which include street improvements, replacement of water mains, and the construction of municipal facilities. As of September 30, 2018, the City had outstanding construction contracts totaling \$1,734,566 that will be financed from operating funds.

	Construction				
	Commitments				
Street improvement bond	\$	675,817			
Hotel / motel capital projects fund		44,637			
Water and sewer fund		752,113			
Non-major capital projects funds		261,999			
Total	\$	\$ 1,734,566			

#### E. Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers

Government interfund transfers during the year ended September 30, 2018 were as follows:

		TRANSF	ERS IN	
		Hotel / Motel	Nonmajor	
	General	Capital Projects	Gov ernmental	
TRANSFERS OUT	Fund	Fund	Funds	Total
General fund	\$	\$	\$ 1,820,000	\$ 1,820,000
Nonmajor governmental funds	505,300	796,000	7,800	1,309,100
Water and sewer fund	4,153,100			4,153,100
Stormwater utility fund	74,800			74,800
Nonmajor proprietary funds	470,000			470,000
Total	\$ 5,203,200	\$ 796,000	\$ 1,827,800	\$ 7,827,000

#### Eliminations

Interfund transfers are reported in the governmental and proprietary fund financial statements. In the entity-wide statements, interfund transfers are eliminated within the governmental activities column and business-type column, as appropriate.

#### Purpose of Transfers

Transfers are used to (1) move unrestricted revenues to finance various programs in accordance with budgetary authorizations, (2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and (3) for the water and sewer fund to the general fund for a payment in lieu of taxes.

#### F. Tax Abatements / Tax Increment Financing Zones / Public Improvement Districts

Tax Abatements – The City of Farmers Branch enters into tax abatement agreements with local residents and businesses under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code. Under this chapter, the City may provide incentives consisting of loans and grants of city funds, use of city personnel, facilities and services with or without charge, for the promotion of economic development.

The City has three categories of economic development agreements:

- Residential Demolition/Rebuild Incentive Program This program provides property tax abatements to encourage redevelopment of existing housing stock in the City. The program may include a demolition incentive grant up to \$15,000 and annual incentive grants (between five and seven years) equal to the difference between the City property taxes assessed and paid for the new improvements (new residential structure excluding the land) for a given tax year and the City property taxes for the residential structure prior to demolition (excluding the land) for the tax year in which the structure was demolished (the "Base Year"). The amounts and number of years the incentive will be paid vary depending on the value of the residential structure and the program in place at the effective date of the agreement. Abatements are obtained through application prior to beginning the improvements and commence when the City issues a certificate of occupancy or certificate of completion for the new residence. The property owner commits to demolition of the existing residence and the construction of a new residence within 24 months of the effective date of the agreement. If construction is not completed as agreed, the City has the option to terminate the agreement and seek reimbursement of the demolition cost reimbursement incentive. No other commitments were made by the City as part of those agreements. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, the City abated property taxes totaling \$91,449 for 26 properties under this program.
- <u>Economic Development Agreements</u> The purpose of these agreements is for the promotion of the expansion of existing businesses
  within the City and the recruitment of new business enterprises to the City. These agreements include repayment provisions should the
  recipient fail to fully meet its commitments. The names of businesses receiving sales tax rebates are not disclosed, as they are made
  confidential by Texas Tax Code Section 151.027.

- A ten-year agreement for a 50 percent property tax rebate and sixty quarterly sales tax grants of 50% of the sales tax paid for years 1 to 7 and 25% of the sales tax paid for years 8 to 15 to a security services company to relocate its headquarters and call center. The incentive period began July 2015. The company must maintain a minimum level of taxable sales and continuous occupancy of the premises during the terms of the agreement. The abatements amounted to \$444,932 during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.
- A ten year agreement for a 50 percent tangible personal property tax reduction and 100 percent sales tax rebate for a local home furnishings warehouse/store to purchase and renovate 415,000 square feet of office and manufacturing/distribution space and to relocate company corporate headquarters, warehouse, distribution center, and retail outlet store to Farmers Branch. The company must maintain a minimum taxable value of the tangible personal property of at least \$2,000,000 as of January 1 of each calendar year during the agreement. The incentive period began April 2011. The abatements amounted to \$89,417 during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.
- An agreement to rebate 30% of tangible personal property tax for ten years for BSN Sports, LLC to maintain tangible personal property at the leased premises of at least \$18,000,000 as of January 1 of each calendar year. The agreement was executed in June 2017. The abatements amounted to \$15,311 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. In addition, the company received a \$100,000 expansion grant during the fiscal year. This was the first annual installment of a \$300,000 economic development grant.
- o An agreement with TXI Operations, LP to provide a tax abatement for business personal property for a period of thirteen years conditioned on the construction firm leasing approximately 45,000 square feet of space in a building located in Farmers Branch and the company relocation and operation of its corporate headquarters to the leased premises which it must continuously occupy and operate throughout the period of the agreement. The company must maintain taxable value of tangible personal property of at least \$1,500,000 on January 1 immediately following the commencement date. The tax abatement is 100 percent of business personal property taxes paid for years 1 to 3, 50 percent for years 4 to 7, and 25 percent for years 8 to 13. The incentive period began November 2013. The abatement amounted to \$4,079 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.
- A ten-year agreement for semi-annual economic development grants equal to 50 percent of use taxes collected by the City to a home building company. The company must purchase building materials from Farmers Branch vendors to be eligible for the grants. The effective date of the agreement was January 2018. The abatement amounted to \$3,219 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.
- Tax Increment Financing –The City has established three reinvestment zones ("TIF No. 1", "TIF No. 2", "TIRZ No. 3") for the purpose of tax increment financing of infrastructure. In accordance with State law pertaining to tax increment reinvestment zones, the costs of public infrastructure improvements in the zone are repaid by the contribution of future tax revenues by each taxing unit that levies taxes against the property. The City contributes 35% of the incremental tax revenues generated from the City's ad valorem tax associated with the growth of the tax base in TIF No. 1 and 100% of the incremental tax revenues associated with the growth of the tax base in TIF No. 2 to a special fund to pay costs of infrastructure in the zones. There are \$247,265,322 of infrastructure improvements in the TIF No. 1 project plan, including streets, water, sewer, lighting, and landscaping. There are \$43,540,210 of infrastructure improvements in the TIF No. 2 project plan, including streets, water and sewer projects. TIF No. 1 and TIF No. 2 are scheduled to terminate in 2018 and 2019 respectively. The TIF No. 1 increment for Tax Year 2017 is \$86,542,859.

For tax years 2017, 2018, and 2019, the City will contribute 1% of the incremental tax revenues generated from the City's ad valorem tax associated with the growth of the tax base in TIRZ No. 3 to a special revenue fund to reduce the public improvement district assessments within the zone. For years 2020 through and including 2052, the City will contribute 40% of the incremental tax revenue generated by the City's ad valorem tax associated with the growth of the tax base in TIRZ No. 3 to a special revenue fund to reduce the public improvement district associated with the zone. There are \$22,461,798 of infrastructure improvements in the TIRZ No. 3 project plan and the TIRZ No. 3 increment for Tax Year 2017 is \$224,614. The City accepted \$6,357,591 of governmental capital infrastructure and \$1,470,750 of water and sewer fund capital infrastructure as capital contributions during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The TIRZ No. 3 is scheduled to terminate in 2052.

The City Council, upon recommendation of the Council-appointed TIF Board for each district, can enter into economic grant agreements with developers to utilize TIF funds. Unlike contractual obligations, TIF grants are subject to availability of TIF funds, and any balance owed to a developer upon termination of the TIF district will no longer be considered an obligation of the City. The City made \$2,036,000 in payments for TIF obligations, \$1,125,000 in incentive payments, and \$783,447 in property tax rebates from general TIF resources.

Public Improvement District – Under Subchapter A of Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "PID Act",) the City authorized the creation of the Mercer Crossing Public Improvement District (the "PID") to impose annual assessments on property owners within the PID (the "Assessments") to pay for certain public improvements (the "Public Improvements"). The PID is composed of approximately 397.6 acres that are being developed as a master-planned mixed-use development known as "Mercer Crossing". The development is expected to include, among other things, single-family homes, active adult senior condominiums, two hotels, office, retail, commercial, and an amphitheater. Pursuant to a master development agreement and a reimbursement agreement (together, the "Agreements"), the City has agreed to reimburse the Developer for a portion of the costs of the Public Improvements within the PID in a total amount not to exceed \$43,247,845, plus accrued interest, from assessment revenues. Under the terms of the Agreements, the Assessments may be offset in each year by tax increment revenues generated with Tax Increment District Number One, which includes the PID property. The only obligation of the City under Agreements is the collection and enforcement of the Assessments and the payment of annual Assessment revenues to the Mercer Crossing developer pursuant to the terms of the Agreements. The City has not issued debt to fund its obligations under the Agreements.

#### G. Long-Term Liabilities

General Obligation Bonds – The City of Farmers Branch issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds have been issued for governmental activities. Currently, the City has no outstanding general obligation bonds issued for business-type activities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the city. These bonds are generally issued as serial bonds with equal amounts of principal maturing each year with maturities that range from five to 20 years. The city is required to compute, at the time taxes are levied, the rate of tax required to provide a fund to pay interest and principal at maturity. The city is in compliance with this requirement.

During the year, the City of Farmers Branch issued Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 (Certificates) in the amount of \$10,515,000 and General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018 (Bonds) in the amount of \$13,540,000. Proceeds from sale of the Certificates will be used for (i) designing, constructing, renovating, improving and equipping Farmers Branch Fire Station No. 2; (ii) designing, developing, constructing, improving, extending and expanding landfill facilities for the City's Camelot Landfill, including streets and roads in connection therewith; and (iii) paying the costs associated with the Certificates. The debt service related to the Camelot Landfill project is expected to be self-supported from an increase in royalty revenue from the landfill. The Bonds were issued to provide funds for (i) engineering, constructing, reconstructing, improving, repairing, developing, extending and expanding streets, thoroughfares, bridges, interchanges, intersections, grade separations, sidewalks and other public ways of the City, including streetscape improvements, public utility improvements, storm drainage facilities and improvements, and the acquisition of land therefor; (ii) park and open space improvements, including trails, sidewalks and nature preserves; (iii) continuing an economic development fund to finance the City's programs for economic development for single-family residential redevelopment and revitalization in the City; and (iv) paying the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

The City of Farmers Branch issued bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of a community ice-skating and conference facility including public parking areas. This debt consists of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2011 that refunded the Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Taxable Series 2004. The Taxable Series 2004 were self-supporting general obligation debt based upon amounts received under a Ground Lease Agreement (the "Lease") entered into by the City and the Dallas Stars, L.P., with respect to the Dallas Stars Ice Skating facility located in the City. The obligation of the Dallas Stars to make lease payments to the City to support the payment of the bonds is dependent on the satisfaction of certain ongoing requirements in the Lease. Payments under the Lease are not pledged to the payment of the bonds. If the City determines not to use payments under the Lease, or if such amounts are insufficient to pay debt service on the bonds, the City will be required to assess an ad valorem tax to pay such obligations. For fiscal year 2018, the lease revenue available for debt service was 1.02 times the average annual debt service requirement.

Bonds payable at September 30, 2018 are comprised of the following individual issues:

			Interest		
Sale		Original	Rates to	Final	Outstanding
Date	Е	Borrowing	Maturity (%)	Maturity	Sept. 30, 2018
2009	\$	10,000,000	1.50 - 5.22	2024	\$ 4,745,000
2010		5,605,561	2.00 - 4.00	2030	3,892,684
2011		7,054,057	0.44 -4.00	2025	4,184,585
2012		3,000,000	1.69	2023	1,575,000
2013		7,148,755	2.50 - 4.50	2032	5,758,552
2014		2,042,906	2.00 - 5.00	2024	1,276,514
2014		14,691,338	2.00 - 5.00	2034	9,893,169
2016		2,694,083	2.00 - 3.00	2036	2,466,690
2018		11,180,013	3.00 - 5.00	2038	11,145,043
2018		14,212,298	3.25 - 4.00	2038	14,198,293
	\$	77,629,011			\$ 59,135,530
	2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2014 2016 2018	Date E 2009 \$ 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2014 2016 2018 2018	Date         Borrowing           2009         \$ 10,000,000           2010         5,605,561           2011         7,054,057           2012         3,000,000           2013         7,148,755           2014         2,042,906           2014         14,691,338           2016         2,694,083           2018         11,180,013           2018         14,212,298	Sale Date         Original Borrowing         Rates to Maturity (%)           2009         \$ 10,000,000         1.50 - 5.22           2010         5,605,561         2.00 - 4.00           2011         7,054,057         0.44 - 4.00           2012         3,000,000         1.69           2013         7,148,755         2.50 - 4.50           2014         2,042,906         2.00 - 5.00           2014         14,691,338         2.00 - 5.00           2016         2,694,083         2.00 - 3.00           2018         11,180,013         3.00 - 5.00           2018         14,212,298         3.25 - 4.00	Sale Date         Original Borrowing         Rates to Maturity (%)         Final Maturity           2009         \$ 10,000,000         1.50 - 5.22         2024           2010         5,605,561         2.00 - 4.00         2030           2011         7,054,057         0.44 - 4.00         2025           2012         3,000,000         1.69         2023           2013         7,148,755         2.50 - 4.50         2032           2014         2,042,906         2.00 - 5.00         2024           2014         14,691,338         2.00 - 5.00         2034           2016         2,694,083         2.00 - 3.00         2036           2018         11,180,013         3.00 - 5.00         2038           2018         14,212,298         3.25 - 4.00         2038

The City currently has \$10,000,000 of authorized, but unissued, general obligation bonds.

<u>Legal Debt Margin</u> – The City is permitted by Article XI, Section 5, of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt.

#### Calculation of Legal Debt Margin - September 30, 2018

Adjusted Tax Base Valuation	\$5,101,985,597
Constitutional Limit	2.5% of assessed valuation
Maximum Constitutional Revenue Available	\$127,549,640
Tax Rate to Achieve Maximum Tax Revenue	\$2.5000 per \$100 of valuation
Adopted Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2017-18	\$0.602267 per \$100 of valuation
Available Unused Constitutional Maximum Tax Rate	\$1.897733 per \$100 of valuation

<u>Developer Advances</u> – In prior years, the City entered into a development agreement, whereby American Realty Trust, Inc., Income Opportunity Realty Investors, Inc., and Transcontinental Realty Investors, Inc. agreed to advance funds to the City for project construction costs in Tax Increment Financing District No. 1 ("TIF No. 1"). The funds advanced and interest payable may be reimbursed only from the TIF No. 1 fund to the extent such funds are on deposit in the fund. Interest accrues beginning from the date the funds are received by the City. The interest rate is the lower of six percent or the developer's actual cost of funds. This interest is calculated on a simple straight-line basis semiannually on the unpaid balance plus accrued interest to date. This amount may be reimbursed only from the Tax Increment Financing District No. 1 ("TIF No. 1") to the extent such funds are on deposit in the fund. Current revenue projections indicate repayment of most of the accrued interest of approximately \$11.7 million will be unlikely before the TIF No. 1 expires on December 31, 2019.

<u>Landfill Closure and Postclosure Costs</u> – The City owns a sanitary landfill site located in the city of Lewisville, Texas. On October 1, 2008, the City renewed a previous ten-year contract with Allied Waste North America, Inc. ("Allied Waste") for the operation and management of the landfill. The current agreement continues until all permitted air space has been filled with waste material.

The landfill operates on a "cell" basis and state and federal laws require the City to close the landfill once its capacity is reached and to monitor and maintain the site for 30 subsequent years. The site capacity of 53.2 million cubic yards will be reached in approximately 34 years. The City recognizes a portion of the final closure and postclosure care liability in each operating period even though actual final payout will not occur until the landfill is completely closed.

The amount recognized as a liability is based on the landfill capacity used as of the balance sheet date. As of September 30, 2018, the City had incurred a liability of \$6,569,960, which represents the amount of costs estimated to date based on 34% of landfill capacity used to date. This amount includes a reduction of \$19,634 for closure related expenditures paid during fiscal year 2018. The remaining estimated liability for these costs is \$12,634,538, which will be recognized as the remaining capacity is used. Additionally, during the term of the agreement, the City is required to maintain a special revenue fund for future landfill closure and postclosure costs and has restricted the fund balance of \$3,036,054 for these costs. The estimated cost of closure and postclosure care are subject to changes such as the effects of inflation, revision of laws, and other variables.

Total

Changes in long-term liabilities - Changes in the City's long-term liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2018 are as follows:

	Balance at Beginning of Year, As Restated		Increase Decrease		Ва	lance at End of Year	Due Within One Year			Due Within More Than One Year	
Gov ernmental activities											
General obligation bonds	\$	35,850,000	\$ 24,055,000	\$	(3,445,000)	\$	56,460,000	\$	3,680,000	\$	52,780,000
Premium		1,492,191	1,337,311		(153,972)		2,675,530		222,537		2,452,993
Total bonds payable		37,342,191	25,392,311		(3,598,972)		59,135,530		3,902,537		55,232,993
Developer advances		4,437,028			(2,036,000)		2,401,028				2,401,028
Compensated absences		5,230,119	2,486,314		(2,432,870)		5,283,563		529,584		4,753,979
Net pension liability		33,392,477	21,237,230		(34,515,369)		20,114,338				20,114,338
Total OPEB liability		4,932,492	433,351		(443,061)		4,922,782				4,922,782
Claims		640,085	3,385,530		(3,347,671)		677,944		512,473		165,471
Landfill closure and postclosure care costs		4,728,953	1,860,641		(19,634)		6,569,960				6,569,960
Governmental activities long-term debt	\$	90,703,345	\$ 54,795,377	\$	(46,393,577)	\$	99,105,145	\$	4,944,594	\$	94,160,551
Business-type activities											
Compensated absences	\$	191,691	\$ 124,367	\$	(110,556)	\$	205,502	\$	38,254	\$	167,248
Net pension liability		1,803,543	1,138,947		(1,851,051)		1,091,439				1,091,439
Total OPEB liability		487,829	42,859		(43,819)		486,869				486,869
Business-type activities long-term debt	\$	2,483,063	\$ 1,306,173	\$	(2,005,426)	\$	1,783,810	\$	38,254	\$	1,745,556

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the totals for governmental activities. At year-end, internal service fund liabilities for claims payable of \$677,944, compensated absences of \$132,201, total OPEB liability of \$270,482, and net pension liability of \$617,621 are included in the above amounts. In addition, for the governmental activities, claims payable, compensated absences, total OPEB liability and net pension liability are generally liquidated by the general fund. The developer advances will be liquidated from the TIF No. 1 District capital projects fund. The landfill closure and postclosure care costs will be liquidated from the landfill closure/postclosure fund.

56,101,550

\$

(48, 399, 003)

\$

100,888,955

\$

4,982,848 \$ 95,906,107

93,186,408

\$

The debt service requirements at September 30, 2018 are as follows:

	General Obligation Bonds			
Year Ending				
September 30	Principal	Interest		Total
2019	\$ 3,902,537	\$ 2,044,840	\$	5,947,377
2020	4,342,537	1,883,295		6,225,832
2021	4,432,537	1,707,525		6,140,062
2022	4,612,537	1,522,332		6,134,869
2023	4,771,316	1,325,955		6,097,271
2024-2028	14,729,924	4,812,207		19,542,131
2029-2033	13,599,216	2,474,628		16,073,844
2034-2038	8,744,926	643,376		9,388,302
Total	\$ 59,135,530	\$ 16,414,158	\$	75,549,688

# H. Risk Management and Other Information

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; natural disasters: and, injuries to employees. A Schedule of Insurance Policies in Force showing the type of coverage, deductible, and liability limit is shown in Table 18 on page 104.

Workers' Compensation Insurance - The City has established the workers' compensation fund (an internal service fund) to account for workers' compensation uninsured risks of loss. Under this program, the workers' compensation fund provides coverage for up to a maximum of \$350,000 for each workers' compensation occurrence claim.

The costs associated with this self-insurance plan are funded by charges to the City's other funds. Liabilities include provisions for claims reported and claims incurred, but not reported. The provision for reported claims is computed by the City's third party administrator based upon standard actuarial principles. The provision for claims incurred, but not yet reported, is estimated based on the City's experience and an actuarial study that was performed during fiscal year 2017. State law provides that the City is relieved of liability if notice of employee injury is not been received within 30 days of the date on which the injury occurs.

At September 30, 2018, the amount of workers' compensation liabilities was \$300,857. Liabilities of the fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The liability for unpaid claims includes allocated loss adjustment expenses (ALAE), which are primarily legal expenses. Changes in the balance of claims liability during the past two years are as follows:

Fiscal <u>Year</u>	Beginning Fiscal <u>Year Liability</u>	Claims <u>Incurred</u>	Claims <u>Payments</u>	Changes in Estimates	Ending Fiscal <u>Year Liability</u>
2016-2017	\$345,482	\$81,454	(\$155,076)	\$12,041	\$283,901
2017-2018	\$283,901	\$213,994	(\$242,737)	\$45,699	\$300,857

At September 30, 2018, workers' compensation fund cash and investments of \$847,781 were held for the purpose of funding future obligations. The City continues to carry commercial insurance for other risks of loss (except medical insurance as described in the following section). Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Group Medical Insurance — The health claims fund (an internal service fund) was established to account for the provision of group medical insurance coverage for employees and their dependents. The City's medical insurance program is a "self-insured" plan funded by both the City and participating employees. The City makes a predetermined contribution to the plan each month for a portion of medical group insurance coverage. This is done on a bi-monthly basis for qualifying City employees and their dependents. Employees contribute through payroll deductions for the balance of their medical coverage.

The City's medical insurance program is made up of two contracts, a specific stop loss contract and an aggregate stop loss contract. The specific stop loss contract has a specific deductible of \$125,000 per individual and an \$80,000 aggregating specific corridor with an unlimited lifetime maximum benefit on eligible expenses. The aggregate stop loss contract has a minimum attachment point of \$4,499,411. The attachment point may go up based on an increase in enrollment, but the minimum or lowest it will ever be is \$4,499,411. The aggregate contract will pay up to \$1,000,000 on total claims over the attachment point.

All claims are reviewed and processed by an independent insurance company. The insurance company pays claims based on the health plan and the City reimburses the insurance company for the amount of each claim paid. The insurance company charges the City a fee for this service.

At September 30, 2018, the amount of estimated claims payable was \$377,087. Changes in the reported liability since October 1, 2016 resulted from the following:

Beginning Fiscal Year Fiscal Year Liability		Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Ending Fiscal Year Liability
2016-2017	\$371,358	\$2,919,837	(\$2,935,011)	\$356,184
2017-2018	\$356,184	\$3,125,837	(\$3,104,934)	\$377,087

Accrued liabilities include provisions for claims reported and claims incurred but not reported. The provision for reported claims and for claims incurred but not yet reported is determined by an independent consultant.

# 1) Commitments and Contingencies

The City has several long-term agreements with significant commitments as follows:

a. <u>City of Dallas Water Purchase Agreement</u> - The City purchases treated water from the City of Dallas under a 30-year contract negotiated in August 2010. The City makes payments to the City of Dallas at a rate of \$.4565 per 1,000 gallons plus \$280,458 per year for each million gallons per day rate of flow (maximum delivery rate). The City paid \$6,084,328 to the City of Dallas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

b. <u>Trinity River Authority (the "Authority") Sewage Disposal Agreement</u> - On November 29, 1973, the City, along with other cities, entered into a 50-year contract with the Authority, whereby the Authority will provide and operate a regional wastewater treatment plant and wastewater conveyance facility constructed with the Authority's funds. In return, the cities agreed to pay for such services based on a usage formula that will provide reimbursements for operations, maintenance, and debt service payments to the Authority. The cities are jointly and severally responsible for the above payments. Each city's proportionate share is determined annually according to its contributing flow to the system. The City paid \$4,833,069 to the Authority for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

The City is involved in various legal actions in which claims of varying amounts are being asserted against the City. The City follows the practice of providing for these claims when a loss is probable and a loss becomes fixed or determinable in amount. In the opinion of City management, these actions will not result in a significant impact of the City's financial position.

The City participates in several federal grant programs that are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, which may be disallowed by the grantor, cannot be determined at this time, although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial. For the year ended September 30, 2018, grant expenditures did not exceed the threshold for the single audit requirement; therefore, a single audit was not performed.

#### 2) Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

<u>Plan Description</u> - The City of Farmers Branch administers a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan, the "Retiree Health Plan". The plan provides OPEB through the City's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members (see funding policy below). Contributions are established through City policy as approved by City Council. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. The Retiree Health Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

The eligibility requirements are:

- Must be a current, full-time employee hired prior to January 1, 2007;
- Must have worked for the City for at least ten years, which do not need to be concurrent;
- Must meet the eligibility requirements of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and retire from the City; and,
- Must be on the City's health plan at the time of retirement, and for dependents to be carried on the health plan, they must be on the plan at that time.

Benefits Provided - The City contributes \$575 per month toward the cost of a health reimbursement account (HRA) administered through CONEXIS, plus an annual lump sum funding of \$500 to the HRA, and the full premium for life insurance coverage of \$12,000. The City's contribution for future health insurance premiums is capped at a maximum of \$575 per month. As an alternative, to the HRA, retirees may be provided an age-adjusted high deductible health insurance plan with no contribution from the City.

Plan members receiving benefits contribute the full group premium for dental or vision plans selected. They also pay the full premium for age-adjusted life insurance coverage if they choose coverage after they turn 65.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms – At the December 31, 2017 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Retirees and beneficiaries	74
Inactive, nonretired members	0
Active employees	<u>178</u>
Total	<u>252</u>

The City's retiree healthcare benefit is only provided to employees who were hired prior to January 1, 2007.

#### **Total OPEB Liability**

The City's total OPEB liability of \$5,409,651 was measured as of December 31, 2017, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total liability to December 31, 2017.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs – The total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods including in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Actuarial cost method Individual Entry-Age Normal
Discount rate 3.31% as of December 31, 2017

Inflation 2.50%

Salary increases 3.50% to 10.50%, including inflation

Demographic assumptions Based on the experience study covering the four year period

ending December 31, 2014 as conducted for the Texas

Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)

Mortality For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct RP2000 Mortality

Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to

account for future mortality improvements.

Health care trend rates: N/A. The City's subsidy is a fixed dollar contribution to a retiree

health care account. It was assumed that 90% of retirees who are eligible for a retiree medical subsidy will choose to participate. It was assumed that 100% of eligible retirees (hired prior to 1/1/2007) would receive the life insurance benefit.

The discount rate was based on the tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date. For the purpose of this valuation, the municipal bond rate is 3.31% (based on the daily rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the Fidelity "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index"). The discount rate was 3.81% as of the prior measurement date.

# Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	-	otal OPEB Liability
Balance at 12/31/2016	\$	5,420,321
Changes for the year:		
Service cost		117,900
Interest		199,485
Changes of benefit terms		0
Difference between expected and actual experience		15,272
Changes of assumptions		143,553
Benefit payments		(486,880)
Net changes		(10,670)
Balance at 12/31/2017	\$	5,409,651

There were no changes in benefit terms during the year.

Changes of assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.81% as of January 1, 2017 to 3.31% as of December 31, 2017.

<u>Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to the Discount Rate Assumption</u> – Regarding the sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate, the following presents the plan's total OPEB liability, calculated using a discount rate of 3.31%, as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

	1% Decrease 2.31%	Discount Rate 3.31%	1% Increase 4.31%
Total OPEB Liability	\$5,704,679	\$5,409,651	\$5,125,683

<u>Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Assumption</u> – Regarding the sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates, the following presents the plan's total liability, calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

		Healthcare Cost	
	1% Decrease	Trend Rate	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability	\$5,409,651	\$5,409,651	\$5,409,651

Note: The City's retiree medical benefit is a set dollar amount that is not impacted by future medical trends.

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2018, the City of Farmers Branch recognized negative OPEB expense of \$10,670. At September 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	 Resources	of Resource	
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$ 368,796	\$	
Changes in assumptions	120,565		
Differences between expected and actual experience	12,826		
Total	\$ 502,187	\$	0

The amount of \$368,796 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended September	er 30:
2019	\$ 25,434
2020	25,434
2021	25,434
2022	25,434
2023	25,434
Thereafter	6,221
Total	\$ 133,391

# 3) <u>Defined Benefit Pension Plan</u>

#### Plan Description

The City of Farmers Branch participates as one of 883 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS. The City does not participate in the Social Security system.

#### Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

City-financed monetary credits are composed of three sources: prior service credits, current service credits, and updated service credits. At the date the plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began (or prior service credits) of a theoretical amount at least equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest (3% annual), prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits for service since the plan began (or current service credits) are 200% of the employee's accumulated contributions. Beginning in 1996 the City granted, on an annually repeating basis, another type of monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit. This monetary credit is determined by hypothetically computing the member's account balance by assuming that the current member deposit rate of 7% and City matching ratio of 2 to 1 has always been in effect. The computation also assumes that the member's salary has always been the member's average salary – using a salary calculation based on the 36-month period ending a year before the effective date of calculation. This hypothetical account balance is increased by 3% each year, not the actual interest credited to member accounts in previous years, and increased by the 2 to 1 City match currently in effect. The resulting sum is then compared to the member's actual account balance increased by the actual City match and actual interest credited. If the hypothetical calculation exceeds the actual calculation, the member is granted a monetary credit (or updated service credit) equal to the difference between the hypothetical calculation and the actual calculation. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Additionally initiated in 1996, the City provides, on an annually repeating basis, increases for retirees equal to 70% of the change in the Consumer Price Index

Members can retire at ages 60 and above with five or more years of service or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A member is vested after five years.

# Employees covered by benefit terms:

At the December 31, 2017 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	324
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	317
Active employees	<u>398</u>
Total	1,039

# Contributions

The contribution rate for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings and the City matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the city. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City of Farmers Branch were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City of Farmers Branch were 18.37% and 18.73% in calendar years 2017 and 2018, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2018 were \$5,235,027.

### **Net Pension Liability**

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

#### Actuarial assumptions:

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation 2.5% per year Overall payroll growth 3.0% per year

Investment rate of return 6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment, with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% with a 3-year set-forward for both males and females. In addition, a 3% minimum mortality rate is applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2010 to December 31, 2014. They were adopted in 2015 and first used in the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for healthy annuitants and Annuity Purchase Rate (APRs) are based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. In conjunction with these changes first used in the December 31, 2013 valuation, the System adopted the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and a one-time change to the amortization policy. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive).

The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2018 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Domestic Equity	17.5%	4.55%
International Equity	17.5%	6.35%
Core Fixed Income	10.0%	1.00%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	3.90%
Real Return	10.0%	3.80%
Real Estate	10.0%	4.50%
Absolute Return	10.0%	3.75%
Private Equity	5.0%	7.50%
Total	100.0%	

#### Discount rate:

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Changes in the net pension liability: Increase (Decrease) Total Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Pension Liability Net Position Liability (a) (a) - (b) (b) Balance at 12/31/2016 \$ 246,516,870 \$ 211,320,850 \$ 35,196,020 Changes for the year: Service cost 4,806,867 4,806,867 Interest 16.395.749 16.395.749 Difference between expected and actual experience 1,014,084 1,014,084 Contributions - employer 5,118,344 (5,118,344)Contributions - employee 1,964,277 (1,964,277)Net investment income 29,283,799 (29, 283, 799)(12,040,638)(12,040,638)Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions Administrative expense (151,785)151,785 Other changes (7,692)7,692

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate:

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

\$

\$

10,176,062

256,692,932

\$

\$

24,166,305

235.487.155

\$

\$

(13,990,243)

21,205,777

	1% Decrease	Current Single Rate	1% Increase	
	5.75%	6.75%	7.75%	
City's net pension liability	\$56,531,448	\$21,205,777	\$(7,788,446)	

# Pension plan fiduciary net position:

Net changes

Balance at 12/31/2017

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at <a href="https://www.tmrs.com">www.tmrs.com</a>.

Pension expense and deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions:

For the year ended September 30, 2018, the City recognized pension expense of \$5,020,514.

At September 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

 		erred Inflows Resources
\$ 3,934,930	\$	
		5,845,902
170,431		
854,360		
\$ 4,959,721	\$	5,845,902
of \$	170,431 854,360	of Resources of \$ 3,934,930 \$ 170,431 854,360

The amount of \$3,934,930 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows (inflows) of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended September 30:	
2018	\$ 536,078
2019	305,240
2020	(2,661,027)
2021	(3,001,402)
2022	0
Thereafter	0
Total	\$ (4,821,111)

#### 4) Accounting Standards

The GASB has issued the following Statement(s) which were implemented during the current fiscal year as shown below:

GASB Statement No. 75 - Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods starting with the fiscal year that ends June 30, 2018. All applicable provisions have been included in the City's financial statements as of September 30, 2018.

Due to implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions", the beginning net positions of the governmental activities and business-type activities in the statement of activities, the water and sewer fund, and the fleet and facilities management fund were restated to record the total OPEB liability and beginning deferred outflow of resources for contributions made between the measurement date and fiscal year-end.

		Ending			Beginning
	N	et Position			Net Position
		9/30/2017	Α	djustment	10/1/2017
Gov ernmental activities (page 13)	\$	83,355,940	\$	(2,876,679)	\$ 80,479,261
Business-type activities (page 13)		52,964,406		(325,919)	52,638,487
Water and sewer fund (page 21)		50,875,379		(325,919)	50,549,460
Fleet and facilities management fund (page 75)		395,054		(212,400)	182,654

GASB Statement No. 81 - Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements. The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods starting with the fiscal year that ends December 31, 2017. All applicable provisions have been included in the City's financial statements as of September 30, 2018.

GASB Statement No. 82 - Pension Issues – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73. This statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. The requirements of this Statement are effective for the first period in which the measurement date of the pension liability is after June 15, 2017. All applicable provisions have been included in the City's financial statements as of September 30, 2018.

GASB Statement No. 85 – *Omnibus 2017.* This statement addresses a variety of issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits [OPEB]). The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods starting with the fiscal year that ends June 30, 2018. All applicable provisions have been included in the City's financial statements as of September 30, 2018.

GASB Statement No. 86 – *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources-resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt-are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods starting with the fiscal year that ends June 30, 2018. All applicable provisions have been included in the City's financial statements as of September 30, 2018.

The GASB has issued the following Statement(s) which will become effective in future years as shown below:

GASB Statement No. 83 – Certain Asset Retirement Obligations (AROs). This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain AROs. An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in this Statement. This Statement will become effective September 30, 2019. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 84 – *Fiduciary Activities*. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. This Statement will become effective September 30, 2019. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 87 – *Leases*. This statement establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. This Statement will take effect for financial statements starting with the fiscal year that ends September 30, 2021. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 88 – Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also includes which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. This Statement will become effective September 30, 2019. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 89 – Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense of the period. This Statement will become effective September 30, 2021. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 90 – *Majority Equity Interests-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61.* The primary objectives of this Statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. This Statement will become effective September 30, 2020. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on its financial statements.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (will ultimately be displayed)
(UNAUDITED)

Texas Municipal Retirement System
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
Last 10 Years (will ultimately be displayed)

Measurement Year	2014	2015	2016	2017
Actuarial Valuation Date	12/31/2014	12/31/2015	12/31/2016	12/31/2017
Total pension liability				
Service cost	\$ 4,007,557	\$ 4,261,691	\$ 4,616,826	\$ 4,806,867
Interest (on the total pension liability)	15,367,910	15,717,266	15,747,728	16,395,749
Changes of benefit terms	0	0	0	0
Difference between expected and actual experience	(3,914,413)	(698,312)	1,000,031	1,014,084
Change of assumptions	0	626,944	0	0
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(10,236,923)	(10,957,740)	(11,677,954)	(12,040,638)
Net change in total pension liability	5,224,131	8,949,849	9,686,631	10,176,062
Total pension liability - beginning	222,656,259	227,880,390	236,830,239	246,516,870
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 227,880,390	\$ 236,830,239	\$ 246,516,870	\$ 256,692,932
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 4,951,824	\$ 4,939,690	\$ 4,776,281	\$ 5,118,344
Contributions - employee	1,779,313	1,843,704	1,920,471	1,964,277
Net investment income	11,387,339	305,177	13,701,366	29,283,799
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(10,236,923)	(10,957,740)	(11,677,954)	(12,040,638)
Administrative expense	(118,899)	(185,890)	(154,760)	(151,785)
Other	(9,775)	(9,182)	(8,338)	(7,692)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	7,752,879	(4,064,241)	8,557,066	24,166,305
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	199,075,146	206,828,025	202,763,784	211,320,850
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 206,828,025	\$ 202,763,784	\$ 211,320,850	\$ 235,487,155
Net pension liability - ending [(a) - (b)]	\$ 21,052,365	\$ 34,066,455	\$ 35,196,020	\$ 21,205,777
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	90.76%	85.62%	85.72%	91.74%
Covered payroll	\$ 25,406,973	\$ 25,797,163	\$ 26,888,911	\$ 28,061,102
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	82.86%	132.06%	130.89%	75.57%

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

# Texas Municipal Retirement System - Schedule of Contributions Last Ten Fiscal Years

							(5)	
				(2)			Actuarially	(6)
			С	ontributions in	(3)		determined	Contributions as a
		(1)	r	elation to the	Contribution		contributions as a	percentage of
	ŀ	Actuarially		actuarially	excess	(4)	percentage of	covered
Fiscal	d	etermined		determined	(deficiency)	Covered	covered payroll	pay roll
Year	С	ontribution		contribution	(2) - (1)	payroll	(1)/(4)	(2)/(4)
2009	\$	5,235,865	\$	4,303,436	\$ (932,429)	\$ 26,997,770	19.39%	15.94%
2010		5,944,245		4,710,833	(1,233,412)	27,265,998	21.80%	17.28%
2011		5,820,537		4,832,072	(988,465)	26,147,793	22.26%	18.48%
2012		4,730,179		4,730,179	0	24,713,567	19.14%	19.14%
2013		4,875,095		4,875,095	0	24,834,269	19.63%	19.63%
2014		4,919,572		4,919,572	0	25,143,279	19.57%	19.57%
2015		4,887,161		4,887,161	0	25,596,098	19.09%	19.09%
2016		4,859,534		4,859,534	0	26,799,133	18.13%	18.13%
2017		5,042,680		5,042,680	0	27,664,216	18.23%	18.23%
2018		5,235,027		5,235,027	0	28,294,655	18.50%	18.50%

# NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

Valuation Date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become Notes

effective in January, 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method Entry Age Normal

Amortization Method Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed

Remaining Amortization Period 28 Years

Asset Valuation Method 10 Year Smoothed Market, 15% Soft Corridor

Inflation 2.5%

Salary Increases 3.50% to 10.50% Including Inflation

Investment Rate of Return 6.75%

Retirement Age Ex perience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated

for the 2015 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2010-2014.

RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by

Mortality 109% and female rate multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis with

scale BB.

Other Information:

Notes There were no benefit changes during the year.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
RETIREE HEALTH PLAN
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
LAST TEN YEARS (will ultimately be displayed)
(UNAUDITED)

# Retiree Health Plan Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2018 Last 10 Years (will ultimately be displayed)

Total OPEB liability	
Service cost	\$ 117,900
Interest on the total OPEB liability	199,485
Changes of benefit terms	0
Difference between expected and actual experience of the total OPEB liability	15,272
Changes of assumptions	143,553
Benefit pay ments	(486,880)
Net change in total pension liability	(10,670)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	5,420,321
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 5,409,651
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 12,668,540
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	42.70%

Changes of assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.81% as of January 1, 2017 to 3.31% as of December 31, 2017.

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The Special Revenue Funds are used by the City to account for the accumulation and disbursement of restricted resources. The following is a description of the City's Special Revenue Funds:

<u>Hotel/Motel</u> - to account for receipt and allocation of the City's hotel/motel occupancy tax. Use of this tax is limited by law to the promotion of tourism. The City hotel occupancy tax rate for its twelve hotels is 7%.

<u>Police Forfeitures</u> - to account for proceeds from the sale of assets seized in connection with drug arrests. Revenues are restricted to law enforcement expenditures.

**Donations** - to account for voluntary contributions for community improvement.

Cemetery – to account for grounds maintenance of Keenan Cemetery.

<u>Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 3</u> – to dedicate certain tax increment revenues to the Mercer Crossing Development and apply these revenues to reduce the public improvement district assessments.

Grants - to account for grant revenues and expenditures.

<u>Municipal Court Fees</u> – to account for the municipal court building security fee dedicated to courthouse security and the municipal court technology fee for the purchase of technological enhancements.

<u>Landfill Closure/Postclosure</u> - to account for the accumulated contributions from a prior contract with Allied Waste North America, Inc. to provide resources for current and future landfill costs related to closure/postclosure.

Joint Fire Training – to account for the contributions from the participating cities to pay for the operations of the Joint Fire Training facility.

<u>PEG Access Channel</u> – to account for Public, Educational, Governmental (PEG) access channel capital support. Funding source is 1% of cable franchisees' gross revenue.

<u>Farmers Branch Local Government Corporation</u> – to account for activities to further the promotion, development, encouragement, and maintenance of employment, commerce, economic development and public facility development in Farmers Branch, and currently to develop oil, natural gas and other mineral interests on behalf of the City.

Residential Revitalization Bond – to finance the City's programs for economic development for single-family residential redevelopment and revitalization in the City.

### DEBT SERVICE FUND

The Debt Service Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, governmental long-term debt principal and interest. The governmental long-term debt serviced by the Debt Service Fund consists of general obligation bonds and special revenue bonds.

# **CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

The Capital Projects Funds account for all resources used for the acquisition and/or construction of major capital facilities by the City, except those financed by the Enterprise Fund. The following is a description of the City's Capital Projects Funds:

Non-Bond Capital Projects – to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities.

Radio System Bond – to account for public radio system upgrades and improvements.

<u>Consolidated Dispatch Bond</u> – to account for acquiring, equipping, or constructing of joint public safety dispatch, communications, and training facilities.

Aquatic Center Bond – to account for the design, construction, and equipment for the new aquatics facility.

<u>Justice Center Improvement Bond</u> – to account for funds to be used for security upgrades, expansion and modernization including shielding for Police and Court, upgrades to locker rooms, evidence and patrol rooms for Police, and updates to jury deliberations and Marshal's office for Court

<u>TIF No. 1 District</u> - to account for infrastructure construction in the Mercer Crossing tax increment financing district and is funded from developer contributions, developer advances, and property tax payments.

<u>TIF No. 2 District</u> - to account for infrastructure construction in the Old Farmers Branch tax increment financing district and is funded from developer contributions, developer advances, and property tax payments.

Trails & Sidewalks Bond - to provide funds for park and open space improvements, including trails, sidewalks and nature preserves.

# CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - SUMMARY NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

ASSETS	 Special Revenue Funds	 Debt Service Fund	Capital Project Funds	G	Total Nonmajor sovernmental Funds
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles) Accrued interest and other Prepaid items	\$ 7,182,412 409,886 28,998 688	\$ 1,015,476 112,473	\$ 8,161,138 56,630 31,281	\$	16,359,026 578,989 60,279 688
Total assets	\$ 7,645,784	\$ 1,127,949	\$ 8,249,049	\$	17,022,782
LIABILITIES Accounts payable Deposits payable Unearned revenue - other	\$ 389,145 54,925	\$ 300,000	\$ 131,486 146,095	\$	520,631 446,095 54,925
Total liabilities	 444,070	 300,000	 295,268	_	1,039,338
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Unavailable revenue Total deferred inflows of resources	 	102,043	8,498 8,498		110,541
FUND BALANCES Nonspendable: Inventory Prepaid items	23,800 688				23,800 688
Restricted for: Construction of capital assets Landfill closure / postclosure Promotion of tourism Purpose of grantors, trustees and donors Economic development Debt service Law enforcement	3,036,054 1,433,242 679,956 949,488 1,078,307	725,906	4,694,491		4,694,491 3,036,054 1,433,242 679,956 949,488 725,906 1,078,307
Fire training operations Assigned to: Construction of capital assets	179		3,250,792		179 3,250,792
Total fund balances	7,201,714	725,906	7,945,283		15,872,903
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 7,645,784	\$ 1,127,949	\$ 8,249,049	\$	17,022,782

# CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds									
		Hotel/ Motel		Police Forfeitures		Donations		Cemetery		Increment investment one No. 3
ASSETS	r.	4 024 000	•	027.000	•	472.000	•	F F00	•	457 507
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	\$	1,231,892 299,897	\$	237,028 2,006	\$	473,699 75	\$	5,500	\$	157,597
Accrued interest and other Inventories		7,011		792		2,129		25		688
Prepaid items		688								
Total assets	\$	1,539,488	\$	239,826	\$	475,903	\$	5,525	\$	158,285
LIABILITIES										
Accounts payable	\$	105,558	\$	4,346	\$	4,324	\$		\$	
Unearned revenue - other				53,975						
Total liabilities		105,558		58,321		4,324				
FUND BALANCES										
Nonspendable:										
Inventory										
Prepaid items		688								
Restricted for:										
Landfill closure / postclosure										
Promotion of tourism		1,433,242								
Purpose of grantors, trustees, and donors						471,579		5,525		
Economic devlopment										158,285
Law enforcement Fire training operations				181,505						
The daming operations	_		. —							
Total fund balances	_	1,433,930		181,505		471,579		5,525		158,285
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources,										
and fund balances	\$	1,539,488	\$	239,826	\$	475,903	\$	5,525	\$	158,285

	Municipal Court Fees	 Landfill Closure / Postclosure	Joint Fire Training	 PEG Access Channel	Lo	ners Branch ocal Gov't orporation	esidential evitalization Bond	Nonmajor ecial Revenue Funds
\$	1,064,663 92,510 365	\$ 3,020,748 15,306	\$ 15,163 147	\$ 146,072 15,398 699	\$	40,683	\$ 789,367 1,836 23,800	\$ 7,182,412 409,886 28,998 23,800 688
5	1,157,538	\$ 3,036,054	\$ 15,310	\$ 162,169	\$	40,683	\$ 815,003	\$ 7,645,784
	260,736	\$	\$ 14,181 950	\$	\$		\$	\$ 389,145 54,925
	260,736		 15,131					 444,070
							23,800	23,800 688
		3,036,054		162,169		40,683		3,036,054 1,433,242 679,956
	896,802		179				791,203	949,488 1,078,307 179
	896,802	3,036,054	179	162,169		40,683	815,003	7,201,714
	1,157,538	\$ 3,036,054	\$ 15,310	\$ 162,169	\$	40,683	\$ 815,003	\$ 7,645,784

CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS Exhibit F-1b

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

				Nonm	ajor Ca	pital Project	s Fund	ds						Total
	Non-Bond	Radio System Bond		nsolidated Dispatch Bond		ice Center rovement Bond		F District No. 1	Т	IF District No. 2		Trails & Sidewalks Bond		Nonmajor pital Projects Funds
ASSETS		 	_								_			
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	\$ 3,378,225 56,630	\$ 310,558	\$	100,541	\$	45,353	\$	13,951	\$	301,162	\$	4,011,348	\$	8,161,138 56,630
Accrued interest and other	14,503	1,089		790		294		2,984		3,154		8,467		31,281
Total assets	\$ 3,449,358	\$ 311,647	\$	101,331	\$	45,647	\$	16,935	\$	304,316	\$	4,019,815	\$	8,249,049
LIABILITIES														
Accounts payable	\$ 35,994	\$ 95,492	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	131,486
Retainage payable	16,452			0.470						1,235				17,687
Deposits payable	137,622	 		8,473									-	146,095
Total liabilities	190,068	 95,492		8,473						1,235				295,268
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES														
Unavailable revenue	8,498													8,498
Total deferred inflows of resources	8,498													8,498
FUND BALANCES														
Restricted for: Construction of capital assets		216,155		92,858		45,647		16,935		303,081		4,019,815		4,694,491
Assigned to:		210,100		92,000		45,047		10,933		303,061		4,019,013		4,094,491
Construction of capital assets	3,250,792								_					3,250,792
Total fund balances	3,250,792	216,155		92,858		45,647		16,935		303,081		4,019,815		7,945,283
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 3,449,358	\$ 311,647	\$	101,331	\$	45,647	\$	16,935	\$	304,316	\$	4,019,815	\$	8,249,049

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - SUMMARY NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

REVENUES         \$ \$ 4,307,310 \$         \$           Property taxes         \$ 2,849,666         \$           Franchise taxes         64,864         \$           Tax increment financing         1,353         4,947,680           Special assessments         276           Charges for services         22,437           Fines and forfeitures         915,934           Investment income         95,749         600,000         95,942           Intergovernmental         77,232         63,632           Miscellaneous         440,552         63,632           Total revenues         4,445,350         4,929,747         5,107,530	Total Nonmajor vernmental Funds
Hotel/motel taxes       2,849,666         Franchise taxes       64,864         Tax increment financing       1,353       4,947,680         Special assessments       276         Charges for services       22,437         Fines and forfeitures       915,934         Investment income       95,749       600,000       95,942         Intergovernmental       77,232         Miscellaneous       440,552       63,632	4,307,310
Franchise taxes         64,864           Tax increment financing         1,353         4,947,680           Special assessments         276           Charges for services         22,437           Fines and forfeitures         915,934           Investment income         95,749         600,000         95,942           Intergovernmental         77,232           Miscellaneous         440,552         63,632	2,849,666
Tax increment financing         1,353         4,947,680           Special assessments         276           Charges for services         22,437           Fines and forfeitures         915,934           Investment income         95,749         600,000         95,942           Intergovernmental         77,232           Miscellaneous         440,552         63,632	64,864
Special assessments         276           Charges for services         22,437           Fines and forfeitures         915,934           Investment income         95,749         600,000         95,942           Intergovernmental         77,232           Miscellaneous         440,552         63,632	4,949,033
Charges for services       22,437         Fines and forfeitures       915,934         Investment income       95,749       600,000       95,942         Intergovernmental       77,232         Miscellaneous       440,552       63,632	4,949,033
Fines and forfeitures         915,934           Investment income         95,749         600,000         95,942           Intergovernmental         77,232           Miscellaneous         440,552         63,632	
Investment income         95,749         600,000         95,942           Intergovernmental         77,232           Miscellaneous         440,552         63,632	22,437
Intergovernmental         77,232           Miscellaneous         440,552         63,632	915,934
Miscellaneous 440,552 63,632	791,691
<del></del>	77,232
Total revenues 4,445,350 4,929,747 5,107,530	504,184
	14,482,627
EXPENDITURES	
Current:	
General government 365,014	365,014
Public safety 752,293	752,293
Public works 689,391	689,391
Culture and recreation 1,872,862	1,872,862
Loss due to decline in market value of land held for sale 16,563	16,563
Debt service:	
Principal retirement 3,445,000 2,036,000	5,481,000
Interest and fiscal agent charges 1,256,017	1,256,017
Issuance costs 66,251	66,251
Capital outlay 6,756,242	6,756,242
Total expenditures 3,696,123 4,701,017 8,858,493	17,255,633
Fuence (definitions) of revenues and	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over	(2 772 006)
(under) expenditures         749,227         228,730         (3,750,963)	(2,773,006)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	
Transfers in 7,800 1,820,000	1,827,800
Transfers out (1,301,300) (7,800)	(1,309,100)
Bonds issued 967,143 3,868,571	4,835,714
Premium on debt issued 48,021 192,085	240,106
Sale of capital assets/insurance recoveries	1,000
Total other financing sources (uses) (286,136) 8,800 5,872,856	5,595,520
Net change in fund balances 463,091 237,530 2,121,893	
Fund balancesbeginning 6,738,623 488,376 5,823,390	2,822,514
Fund balancesending \$ 7,201,714 \$ 725,906 \$ 7,945,283 \$	2,822,514

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

				Nonn	najor Special R	evenue	Funds				
		Hotel/ Motel	Police orfeitures		Donations	Cen	netery	Rein	Increment vestment ne No. 3		Grants
REVENUES	•	0.040.000		•		•		•		•	
Hotel/motel taxes	\$	2,849,666	\$	\$		\$		\$		\$	
Franchise taxes Fines and forfeitures			70,230								
Investment income		30,546	1,595		6,389		75		2,063		
Intergovernmental		30,340	1,555		0,000		73		2,003		34,182
Tax increment financing									1,353		01,102
Miscellaneous		54,094			303,648		1,210		81,600		
Total revenues		2,934,306	71,825		310,037		1,285		85,016		34,182
EXPENDITURES											
General government									6,951		2,434
Public safety			64,506		10,639						27,624
Public works					25,419						4,124
Culture and recreation		1,860,948			11,914						
Debt service: issuance cost			 								
Total expenditures		1,860,948	64,506		47,972				6,951		34,182
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over											
(under) expenditures		1,073,358	 7,319		262,065		1,285		78,065		
OTHER FINANCING USES											
Transfers out		(1,301,300)									
General obligation bonds issued											
Premium on bonds issued			 								
Total other financing uses		(1,301,300)	 								
Net change in fund balances		(227,942)	7,319		262,065		1,285		78,065		
Fund balancesbeginning		1,661,872	174,186		209,514		4,240		80,220		
Fund balancesending	\$	1,433,930	\$ 181,505	\$	471,579	\$	5,525	\$	158,285	\$	

Municipal Court Fees	Landfill Closure / Postclosure	Nonmajor Speci Joint Fire Training	PEG Access Channel	Farmers Branch Local Gov't Corporation	Residential Revitalization Bond	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,849,666
			64,864			64,864
845,704						915,934
1,096	45,936	440	2,100		5,509	95,749
		43,050				77,232
						1,353 440,552
846,800	45,936	43,490	66,964		5,509	4,445,350
102,890			63,632		189,107	365,014
606,174		43,350	00,002		100,107	752,293
000,	659,848	.0,000				689,391
						1,872,862
					16,563	16,563
709,064	659,848	43,350	63,632		205,670	3,696,123
137,736	(613,912)	140	3,332		(200,161)	749,227
						(4.004.000)
					967,143	(1,301,300)
					48,021	967,143 48,021
					1,015,164	(286,136)
137,736	(613,912)	140	3,332		815,003	463,091
759,066	3,649,966	39	158,837	40,683		6,738,623
\$ 896,802	\$ 3,036,054	\$ 179	\$ 162,169	\$ 40,683	\$ 815,003	\$ 7,201,714

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

				Nonmajor C	apital Projects Fun	ds			Total
		Radio System	Consolidated Dispatch	Aquatic Center	Justice Center Improvement	TIF District	TIF District	Trails & Sidewalks	Nonmajor Capital Projects
	Non-Bond	Bond	Bond	Bond	Bond	No. 1	No. 2	Bond	Funds
REVENUES									
Tax increment financing	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 3,795,486	\$ 1,152,194		\$ 4,947,680
Special assessments	276								276
Investment income	43,282	3,268	2,371	2,309	883	8,954	9,465	25,410	95,942
Miscellaneous		63,632							63,632
Total revenues	43,558	66,900	2,371	2,309	883	3,804,440	1,161,659	25,410	5,107,530
EXPENDITURES									
Issuance costs								66,251	66,251
Principal retirement						2,036,000			2,036,000
Capital outlay	1,011,246	39,966	757	210,937	2,352,016	1,760,891	1,380,429		6,756,242
Total expenditures	1,011,246	39,966	757	210,937	2,352,016	3,796,891	1,380,429	66,251	8,858,493
Excess (deficiency) of revenues									
over (under) expenditures	(967,688)	26,934	1,614	(208,628)	(2,351,133)	7,549	(218,770)	(40,841)	(3,750,963)
Bonds issued								3,868,571	3,868,571
Premium on debt issued								192,085	192,085
Transfers in	1,820,000							,,,,,,	1,820,000
Transfers out				(7,800)					(7,800)
Total other financing sources	1,820,000			(7,800)				4,060,656	5,872,856
Net change in fund balances	852,312	26,934	1,614	(216,428)	(2,351,133)	7,549	(218,770)	4,019,815	2,121,893
Fund balances-beginning	2,398,480	189,221	91,244	216,428	2,396,780	9,386	521,851		5,823,390
Fund balancesending	\$ 3,250,792	\$ 216,155	\$ 92,858	\$	\$ 45,647	\$ 16,935	\$ 303,081	\$ 4,019,815	\$ 7,945,283

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL

General Fund, Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds, and Debt Service Fund

(Page intentionally left blank)

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GENERAL FUND BUDGET AND ACTUAL

	Budgeted	Amounts	Actual Amounts	Adjustments	Actual Amounts	Variance with
	Original	Final	<b>GAAP Basis</b>	Budget Basis	<b>Budget Basis</b>	Final Budget
REVENUES						
Property taxes	\$ 25,750,000	\$ 26,115,000	\$ 25,709,558	\$	\$ 25,709,558	\$ (405,442)
Sales and use taxes	13,700,000	14,118,000	14,618,441		14,618,441	500,441
Franchise taxes	4,331,000	4,135,500	4,142,530		4,142,530	7,030
Licenses and permits	2,962,000	4,686,200	5,016,007		5,016,007	329,807
Charges for services	7,039,200	6,120,300	6,257,776		6,257,776	137,476
Fines and forfeitures	2,445,000	1,725,500	1,821,404		1,821,404	95,904
Investment income	718,000	894,400	811,617		811,617	(82,783)
Intergovernmental		250,000	250,000		250,000	
Miscellaneous	91,000	105,600	119,488		119,488	13,888
Total revenues	57,036,200	58,150,500	58,746,821		58,746,821	596,321
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
General government:						
General government	3,568,100	3,124,900	2,581,201	131,039	2,712,240	412,660
General administration	722,100	980,900	964,538	129	964,667	16,233
Communications	648,800	656,300	605,635	24,571	630,206	26,094
Economic development	1,691,900	1,588,700	1,356,391	4,704	1,361,095	227,605
Human resources	1,029,000	1,002,600	926,297	-	926,297	76,303
Finance	2,310,900	2,348,000	2,256,314	129,021	2,385,335	(37,335)
Information services	2,636,400	2,547,800	2,521,594	(52,900)	2,468,694	79,106
Community services	2,237,600	2,087,400	1,964,540	1,875	1,966,415	120,985
Public safety:						
Police	14,083,700	13,816,200	13,484,473	23,681	13,508,154	308,046
Fire	11,490,300	11,533,800	11,127,717	21,387	11,149,104	384,696
Public works:						
Public works	4,868,800	5,109,200	4,782,240	165,624	4,947,864	161,336
Sustainability & public health	4,306,400	4,006,000	3,827,183	(18,453)	3,808,730	197,270
Culture and recreation:						
Parks and recreation	10,247,000	10,381,700	9,402,855	146,247	9,549,102	832,598
Library	1,883,000	1,885,300	1,753,979	106,592	1,860,571	24,729
Total expenditures	61,724,000	61,068,800	57,554,957	683,517	58,238,474	2,830,326
Deficiency of revenues						
under expenditures	(4,687,800)	(2,918,300)	1,191,864	(683,517)	508,347	3,426,647
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers in	5,453,200	5,203,200	5,203,200		5,203,200	
Transfers out	(1,020,000)	(1,820,000)	(1,820,000)		(1,820,000)	
Sale of general capital assets	25,000	1,119,200	1,122,032		1,122,032	2,832
Insurance recoveries	20,000	48,300	48,491		48,491	191
Total other financing sources	4,478,200	4,550,700	4,553,723		4,553,723	3,023
Net change in fund balance	(209,600)	1,632,400	5,745,587	(683,517)	5,062,070	3,429,670
Fund balancesbeginning	13,808,863	13,808,863	14,330,478	(521,615)	13,808,863	
Fund balancesending	\$ 13,599,263	\$ 15,441,263	\$ 20,076,065	\$ (1,205,132)	\$ 18,870,933	\$ 3,429,670

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

			Н	otel/Motel				Police	Forfeitures		
	Revised Budget			Actual Budget Basis	\	/ariance	Revised Budget		Actual Budget Basis	Va	ariance
REVENUES											
Hotel taxes	\$ 2,800	000	\$	2,849,666	\$	49,666	\$ 	\$		\$	
Fines, forfeitures, and assessments							63,700		70,230		6,530
Franchise taxes Tax increment financing											
Investment income	37	500		30,546		(6,954)	3,700		1,595		(2,105)
Intergovernmental	57,	500		30,040		(0,334)	3,700		1,000		(2,100)
Donations and miscellaneous	48,	300		54,094		5,794					
Total revenues	2,885	800		2,934,306		48,506	 67,400		71,825		4,425
EXPENDITURES											
General government											
Public safety							90,000		60,411		29,589
Public works											
Culture and recreation	2,103	600		1,970,847		132,753					
Debt service: issuance cost							 				
Total expenditures	2,103	600		1,970,847		132,753	 90,000		60,411		29,589
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over											
(under) expenditures	782	200		963,459		181,259	 (22,600)		11,414		34,014
OTHER FINANCING USES											
Transfers out	(1,301	300)		(1,301,300)							
Bonds issued											
Premium on bonds issued							 				
Total other financing uses	(1,301	300)		(1,301,300)							
Net change in fund balances	(519	100)		(337,841)		181,259	(22,600)		11,414		34,014
Fund balancesbeginning	1,288	734		1,288,734			170,091		170,091		
Fund balancesending	\$ 769	634	\$	950,893	\$	181,259	\$ 147,491	\$	181,505	\$	34,014

	Donations				Cei	metery				Tax Incren	nent Re	einvestment Z	one No.	3
Revised Budget	Actual Budget Basis	Variance	Revis Budg		В	actual udget Basis	Variand	oe	Rev Buc		ı	Actual Budget Basis	Va	ariance
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
										1,353		1,353		
5,200	6,389	1,189				75		75		2,000		2,063		63
307,146	303,648	(3,498)				1,210	1	1,210		81,600		81,600		
312,346	310,037	(2,309)				1,285	1	1,285		84,953		85,016		63
1,500		1,500								81,353		6,951		74,402
12,800	10,639	2,161												
155,000 56,900	152,359 39,426	2,641 17,474												
226,200	202,424	23,776								81,353		6,951		74,402
86,146	107,613	21,467				1,285	1	1,285		3,600		78,065		74,465
86,146	107,613	21,467				1,285	1	1,285		3,600		78,065		74,465
209,514	209,514			4,240		4,240				80,220		80,220		
295,660	\$ 317,127	\$ 21,467	\$	4,240	\$	5,525	\$ 1	1,285	\$	83,820	\$	158,285	\$	74,465

(continued)

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

		Grants			Municipal Court Fees	
				-		
	Revised Budget	Actual Budget Basis	Variance	Revised Budget	Actual Budget Basis	Variance
REVENUES						
Hotel taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Fines, forfeitures, and assessments				819,100	845,704	26,604
Franchise taxes						
Tax increment financing				4.000	4.000	(=0.4)
Investment income	4= 000	04.400	(10.040)	1,800	1,096	(704)
Intergovernmental	47,092	34,182	(12,910)			
Donations and miscellaneous						
Total revenues	47,092	34,182	(12,910)	820,900	846,800	25,900
EXPENDITURES						
General government	9,738	2,434	7,304	115,300	102,890	12,410
Public safety	33,230	27,624	5,606	876,400	670,727	205,673
Public works	4,124	4,124				
Culture and recreation						
Debt service: issuance cost						
Total expenditures	47,092	34,182	12,910	991,700	773,617	218,083
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over						
(under) expenditures				(170,800)	73,183	243,983
OTHER FINANCING USES						
Transfers out						
Bonds issued						
Premium on bonds issued						
Total other financing uses						
Net change in fund balances				(170,800)	73,183	243,983
Fund balancesbeginning				759,064	759,064	
Fund balancesending	\$	\$	\$	\$ 588,264	\$ 832,247	\$ 243,983

Land	dfill Closure / Postclo	sure		Joint Fire Trainin	g		PEG Access Channe	el
Revised Budget	Actual Budget Basis	Variance	Revised Budget	Actual Budget Basis	Variance	Revised Budget	Actual Budget Basis	Variance
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
						60,000	64,864	4,864
62,000	45,936	(16,064)	400	440	40	2,000	2,100	100
100,000		(100,000)	44,000	43,050	(950)			
162,000	45,936	(116,064)	44,400	43,490	(910)	62,000	66,964	4,964
738,500	342,987	395,513	44,300	43,350	950	77,300	38,451	38,849
738,500	342,987	395,513	44,300	43,350	950	77,300	38,451	38,849
(576,500)	(297,051)	279,449	100	140	40	(15,300)	28,513	43,813
(576,500)	(297,051)	279,449	100	140	40	(15,300)	28,513	43,813
3,333,105	3,333,105		39	39		120,367	120,367	
\$ 2,756,605	\$ 3,036,054	\$ 279,449	\$ 139	\$ 179	\$ 40	\$ 105,067	\$ 148,880	\$ 43,813

(continued)

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	Farmers	Branch Local Gov't (	Corporation	Resid	lential Revitalization	Bond
	Revised Budget	Actual Budget Basis	Variance	Revised Budget	Actual Budget Basis	Variance
REVENUES	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hotel taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Fines, forfeitures, and assessments						
Franchise taxes Tax increment financing						
Investment income				1,800	5,509	3,709
Intergovernmental				1,000	5,509	3,709
Donations and miscellaneous						
Total revenues				1,800	5,509	3,709
EXPENDITURES						
General government				300,000	189,107	110,893
Public safety						
Public works						
Culture and recreation						
Debt service: issuance cost					16,563	(16,563)
Total expenditures				300,000	205,670	94,330
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over						
(under) expenditures				(298,200)	(200,161)	98,039
OTHER FINANCING USES						
Transfers out						
Bonds issued				1,000,000	967,143	(32,857)
Premium on bonds issued					48,021	48,021
Total other financing uses				1,000,000	1,015,164	15,164
Net change in fund balances				701,800	815,003	113,203
Fund balances-beginning	40,683	40,683				
Fund balancesending	\$ 40,683	\$ 40,683	\$	\$ 701,800	\$ 815,003	\$ 113,203

			Totals			
			Actual			
	Revised		Budget			
	Budget		Basis	_	Variance	
¢	0.000.000	œ.	0.040.000	Φ.	40.000	
\$	2,800,000	\$	2,849,666	\$	49,666	
	882,800		915,934 64,864		33,134	
	60,000 1,353		1,353		4,864	
	116,400		95,749		(20,651)	
	91,092		77,232		(13,860)	
	537,046		440,552		(96,494)	
	001,040	_	110,002	_	(50,454)	
	4,488,691		4,445,350		(43,341)	
	585,191		339,833		245,358	
	1,056,730		812,751		243,979	
	897,624		499,470		398,154	
	2,160,500		2,010,273	2,010,273 150		
			16,563		(16,563)	
	4,700,045		3,678,890		1,021,155	
	(211,354)		766,460		977,814	
	(4.004.000)		(4.004.000)			
	(1,301,300)		(1,301,300)		(20.057)	
	1,000,000		967,143 48,021		(32,857) 48,021	
			40,021	_	40,021	
	(301,300)		(286,136)	_	15,164	
	(512,654)		480,324		992,978	
_	6,006,057		6,006,057			
\$	5,493,403	\$	6,486,381	\$	992,978	
					•	

(concluded)

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL DEBT SERVICE FUND

	Revised I		Actual Budget Basis	\	/ariance	
REVENUES						
Property taxes	\$	4,121,300	\$	4,307,310	\$	186,010
Charges for services				22,437		22,437
Investment income		600,000		600,000		
Total revenues		4,721,300		4,929,747		208,447
EXPENDITURES						
Principal retirement		3,445,000		3,445,000		
Interest and fiscal agent charges		1,255,800		1,256,017		(217)
Total expenditures		4,700,800		4,701,017		(217)
Excess of revenues over expenditures		20,500		228,730		208,230
OTHER FINANCING USES						
Transfers in		7,800		7,800		
Sale of capital assets/insurance recoveries				1,000		1,000
Total other financing uses		7,800		8,800		
Net change in fund balances		28,300		237,530		209,230
Fund balancesbeginning		488,376		488,376		
Fund balancesending	\$	516,676	\$	725,906	\$	209,230

# **COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

## INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

The Internal Service Funds account for the financing services provided by one department to other departments of the City on a cost reimbursement basis. The following is a description of the City's Internal Service Funds:

Fleet & Facilities Management Fund - to account for materials and supplies provided exclusively to other funds and departments of the City.

Workers' Compensation Fund - to account for the City's workers' compensation self-insurance program.

Health Claims Fund – to account for the City's group health self-insurance program for employees, retirees, and their immediate families.

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Fleet & Facilities Management	Workers' Compensation	Health Claims	Total
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 1,395,663	\$ 847,781	\$ 811,296	\$ 3,054,740
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)		5,807	11,305	17,112
Inventories	26,032			26,032
Prepaid items	8,946			8,946
Deposits		40,000		40,000
Total current assets	1,430,641	893,588	822,601	3,146,830
Noncurrent assets:	<u>-</u>			
Capital assets:				
Nondepreciable	8,170			8,170
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	279,298			279,298
Total noncurrent assets	287,468			287,468
Total assets	1,718,109	893,588	822,601	3,434,298
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred outflows from pension	126,034			126,034
Deferred outflows from OPEB	25,109			25,109
Total deferred outflows of resources	151,143			151,143
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	276,451	45,470	107,960	429,881
Compensated absences	22,985	40,470	107,500	22,985
Claims payable	22,000	135,386	377,087	512,473
Total current liabilities	299,436		485,047	965,339
Noncurrent liabilities:		100,000	100,011	
Compensated absences	109,216			109,216
Claims payable	100,210	165,471		165,471
Net pension liability	617,621	100,471		617,621
Total OPEB liability	270,482			270,482
Total noncurrent liabilities	997,319	165,471		1,162,790
Total liabilities	1,296,755	346,327	485,047	2,128,129
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflows from pension	163,482			163,482
20.0.04 miono nom ponoion	100,402	_		100,402
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	287,468			287,468
Unrestricted	121,547	547,261	337,554	1,006,362
Total net position	\$ 409,015	\$ 547,261	\$ 337,554	\$ 1,293,830

# 

	Fleet & Facilities  Management	Workers' Compensation	Health Claims	Total
Operating revenues				
Charges for services	\$ 4,535,915	\$	\$	\$ 4,535,915
Contributions and miscellaneous		371,429	4,107,915	4,479,344
Total operating revenues	4,535,915	371,429	4,107,915	9,015,259
Operating expenses				
Personal services	1,032,126			1,032,126
Materials and supplies	1,682,153			1,682,153
Maintenance and utilities	1,508,758	3,250		1,512,008
Insurance claims and expenses		301,026	4,120,452	4,421,478
Depreciation	86,517			86,517
Total operating expenses	4,309,554	304,276	4,120,452	8,734,282
Operating income (loss)	226,361	67,153	(12,537)	280,977
Income (loss) before transfers	226,361	67,153	(12,537)	280,977
Transfers out			(470,000)	(470,000)
Change in net position	226,361	67,153	(482,537)	(189,023)
Net position-beginning	395,054	480,108	820,091	1,695,253
Change in accounting principle, GASB 75 adjustment	(212,400)	,	,,,,	(212,400)
Net positionbeginning, as restated	182,654	480,108	820,091	1,482,853
Net positionending	\$ 409,015	\$ 547,261	\$ 337,554	\$ 1,293,830

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	et & Facilities lanagement	Vorkers' npensation	Health Claims	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES  Receipts from interfund services provided  Payments to suppliers  Payments to employees	\$ 4,535,915 (3,130,328) (1,037,599)	\$ 365,622 (3,250)	\$ 4,110,567	\$ 9,012,104 (3,133,578) (1,037,599)
Payments for claims	 	 (270,970)	(4,080,712)	 (4,351,682)
Net cash provided by operating activities	367,988	91,402	29,855	489,245
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES  Transfer out to other funds			 (470,000)	(470,000)
Net cash used for noncapital financing activities		 	(470,000)	 (470,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(34,132)			(34,132)
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities	(34,132)	 		(34,132)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	333,856	91,402	(440,145)	(14,887)
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year	 1,061,807	 756,379	1,251,441	3,069,627
Cash and cash equivalents - end of year	\$ 1,395,663	\$ 847,781	\$ 811,296	\$ 3,054,740
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Operating income (loss)  Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:	\$ 226,361	\$ 67,153	\$ (12,537)	\$ 280,977
Depreciation	86,517			86,517
Changes in assets and liabilities:  (Increase) decrease in receivables Increase in inventories Increase in prepaid items Increase in deferred inflows of resources	(1,149) (4,008) 138,320	(5,807)	2,652	(3,155) (1,149) (4,008) 138,320
Increase in accrued liabilities	66,615	13,100	18,837	98,552
Increase in claims payable		16,956	20,903	37,859
Decrease in net pension liability	(372,140)			(372,140)
Decrease in total OPEB liability	(534)			(534)
Increase in accrued compensated absences  Decrease in deferred outflows of resources	7,209 220,797			7,209 220,797
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 367,988	\$ 91,402	\$ 29,855	\$ 489,245

# STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

The City of Farmers Branch's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

		Page
Financial Trends	These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	78 – 85
Revenue Capacity	These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	86 – 93
Debt Capacity	These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	94 – 96
Demographic & Economic Indicators	These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.	97 – 98
Operating Information	These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.	99 – 104
Other Information	This schedule offers additional analysis regarding rapidly growing expenses or areas of financial concern that are of interest to the users of the financial statements.	105

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting) (UNAUDITED)

			Fiscal Year		
	2009	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	2013
Governmental activities:					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 101,952,25	66 \$ 104,287,45	2 \$ 102,606,658	\$ 101,949,868	\$ 100,736,048
Restricted	6,735,81	3 3,481,48	3 3,717,854	3,451,946	3,593,339
Unrestricted	(3,195,42	(11,074,13	8) (11,993,823)	(14,520,916)	(16,136,740)
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 105,492,64	\$ 96,694,79	94,330,689	\$ 90,880,898	\$ 88,192,647
Business-type activities:					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 43,477,99	96 \$ 42,116,21	4 \$ 40,934,305	\$ 40,608,870	\$ 40,637,368
Unrestricted	16,882,76	66 15,985,12	8 15,810,965	15,129,064	13,945,376
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 60,360,76	\$ 58,101,34	\$ 56,745,270	\$ 55,737,934	\$ 54,582,744
Primary government:					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 145,430,25	52 \$ 146,403,66	6 \$ 143,540,963	\$ 142,558,738	\$ 141,373,416
Restricted	6,735,81	3 3,481,48	3 3,717,854	3,451,946	3,593,339
Unrestricted	13,687,34	4,910,99	0 3,817,142	608,148	(2,191,364)
Total primary government net position	\$ 165,853,40	\$ 154,796,13	9 \$ 151,075,959	\$ 146,618,832	\$ 142,775,391

- (1) The fiscal year 2009 governmental activities net investment in capital assets and unrestricted net position have been restated with the retroactive application of GASB Statement 51 to include intangible assets.
- (2) The fiscal year 2010 governmental activities were restated with implementation of GASB Statement 61 and inclusion of the Farmers Branch Local Government Corporation as a blended component unit instead of as a discretely presented component unit.
- (3) The fiscal year 2011 governmental activities were restated with implementation of GASB Statement 65 and elimination of deferred charges for issuance costs.
- (4) The fiscal year 2015 governmental activities were restated with implementation of GASB Statements 68 & 71 to record a beginning net pension liability and deferred outflow of resources for contributions made between the measurement date and fiscal year end.
- (5) The fiscal year 2018 governmental activities were restated with implementation of GASB Statements 75 to record a beginning net OPEB liability and deferred outflow of resources for contributions made between the measurement date and fiscal year end.

		Fiscal Year			
<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u> <u>2017</u>		<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$ 97,650,889	\$ 98,590,058	\$ 98,496,787	\$	102,598,166	\$ 111,614,735
4,792,147	6,147,754	7,152,723		5,347,455	5,004,542
(16,653,141)	(31,206,669)	(32,114,251)		(24,589,681)	(23,365,364)
\$ 85,789,895	\$ 73,531,143	\$ 73,535,259	\$	83,355,940	\$ 93,253,913
\$ 40,410,276	\$ 42,443,950	\$ 41,529,619	\$	40,158,599	\$ 44,369,653
11,487,795	9,076,311	10,471,923		12,805,807	15,252,063
\$ 51,898,071	\$ 51,520,261	\$ 52,001,542	\$	52,964,406	\$ 59,621,716
 _	 	 _		_	
\$ 138,061,165	\$ 141,034,008	\$ 140,026,406	\$	142,756,765	\$ 155,984,388
4,792,147	6,147,754	7,152,723		5,347,455	5,004,542
(5,165,346)	(22,130,358)	(21,642,328)		(11,783,874)	(8,113,301)
\$ 137,687,966	\$ 125,051,404	\$ 125,536,801	\$	136,320,346	\$ 152,875,629

CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)

(UNAUDITED)

				Fisc	cal Year			
	2009	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Expenses								
Governmental activities	A 44 151 C 15	<b>A. A. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. </b>	A 44 000 000	A 44 00 1 7==	A 40.044.4==	A 40 100 500	<b>#</b> 40.000.004	A 44 570 500
General government	\$ 11,451,648			\$ 11,884,776		\$ 13,133,503		\$ 14,578,536
Public safety	21,375,045		22,439,143	21,414,818	22,772,965	22,147,916	22,025,873	25,223,791
Public works	16,056,692		8,562,557	8,509,565	8,875,224	11,683,321	9,414,374	9,262,380
Culture and recreation	12,838,761	13,335,886	12,824,261	12,866,193	12,739,313	11,820,723	12,588,417	14,084,036
Interest on long-term debt	1,662,921		1,821,645	1,775,374	1,887,714	2,141,082	2,344,088	2,359,900
Unallocated depreciation	32,530		126,464	605,266	126,464	126,464	126,464	273,962
Total governmental activities expenses	63,417,597	63,239,074	57,582,877	57,055,992	57,316,132	61,053,009	59,123,117	65,782,605
Business-type activities:								
Water and sewer	12,202,196	12,889,881	11,937,355	11,712,523	12,249,982	12,393,782	13,095,850	15,187,138
Public improvement district							570,356	274,895
Total business-type activities expenses	12,202,196		11,937,355	11,712,523	12,249,982	12,393,782	13,666,206	15,462,033
Total primary government expenses	\$ 75,619,793	\$ 76,128,955	\$ 69,520,232	\$ 68,768,515	\$ 69,566,114	\$ 73,446,791	\$ 72,789,323	\$ 81,244,638
Program Revenues								
Governmental activities:								
Charges for services								
Public safety	\$ 3,840,336	\$ 4,264,166	\$ 4,241,073	\$ 3,989,457	\$ 4,283,496	\$ 4,379,539	\$ 4,441,054	\$ 4,694,946
Public works	2,202,169	2,753,067	2,726,198	2,308,598	2,254,323	2,279,435	2,287,633	2,481,706
Other	1,493,047	1,519,291	2,109,977	2,356,793	2,386,019	2,081,908	3,346,842	2,952,599
Operating grants and contributions	134,927		151,228	310,341	781,993	552,131	335,647	349,473
Capital grants and contributions	292,271		720,581	709,138	303,998	98,600	401,271	253,844
Total governmental activities program revenues	7,962,750		9,949,057	9,674,327	10,009,829	9,391,613	10,812,447	10,732,568
Business-type activities:					,,			,,
Charges for services	14.188.751	13.368.650	14,737,572	14,059,819	14,194,339	14,576,404	17,746,563	20,083,136
Capital grants and contributions	,, -	,,,,,,,,	, - ,-	,,.	, . ,	290,890	3,800	.,,
Total business-type activities program revenues	14,188,751	13,368,650	14,737,572	14,059,819	14,194,339	14,867,294	17,750,363	20,083,136
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 22,151,501		\$ 24,686,629	\$ 23,734,146	\$ 24,204,168	\$ 24,258,907		\$ 30,815,704
Net (Expense)/Revenue						-		
Governmental activities	\$ (55,454,847	) \$ (52,997,043	) \$ (47,633,820)	\$ (47,381,665)	\$ (47,306,303)	\$ (51,661,396)	\$ (48,310,670)	\$ (55,050,037
Business-type activities	1,986,555		2,800,217	2,347,296	1,944,357	2,473,512	4,084,157	4,621,103
Total primary government net expense	\$ (53,468,292					\$ (49,187,884)		\$ (50,428,934
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities	<u> </u>	<u>, ,                                  </u>				<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. (**/
Taxes								
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	\$ 17,087,985	\$ 18,311,639	\$ 18,109,178	\$ 17,284,378	\$ 17,707,657	\$ 18,886,710	\$ 20,727,595	\$ 22,191,443
Property taxes, levied for debt service	2,147,917	2,731,178	1,474,045	1,506,258	1,284,446	2,075,008	3,903,953	3,926,612
Sales and use taxes	11,912,047		11,988,696	12,750,809	13,689,917	13,430,485	13,363,544	13,639,841
Other taxes	8,332,827		8,050,487	7,123,827	7,471,449	7,724,433	8,508,637	9,457,598
Investment income	2,039,487		1,379,360	1,341,782	1,386,221	1,872,535	1,591,991	1,664,659
Gain on sale/retirement of capital assets	36,787		56,546	536,320	4,862	36,873	124,938	,,
Transfers	3,350,300		4,211,400	3,388,500	3,073,500	5,232,600	3,469,420	4,174,000
Total governmental activities	44,907,350			- <del> </del>	44,618,052	49,258,644	51,690,078	55,054,153
Business-type activities:	,,,,,,,,		- 10,200,1.12	- 10,001,011	,0.0,002	10,200,011	01,000,010	00,001,100
Investment income	248,022	62,486	55,111	33,868	20,563	17,915	21,560	34,178
Gain on sale/retirement of capital assets	25,716			30,000	(46,610)		21,000	04,170
Transfers	(3,350,300			(3,388,500)	, ,	(5,232,600)	(3,469,420)	(4,174,000
Total business-type activities	(3,076,562					(5,158,185)	(3,447,860)	(4,174,000
Total primary government	\$ 41,830,788					\$ 44,100,459		\$ 50,914,33
	Ψ +1,000,700	Ψ -1,401,000	Ψ τι,110,420	Ψ τυ,υτι,242	Ψ +1,010,000	Ψ <del>11</del> ,100, <del>11</del> 00	Ψ 70,292,210	ψ 00,31 <del>11</del> ,00
Change in Net Position								
Governmental activities	\$ (10,547,497	) \$ (8,797,849)	) \$ (2,364,108)	\$ (3,449,791)	\$ (2,688,251)	\$ (2,402,752)	\$ 3,379,408	\$ 4,116
Business-type activities	(1,090,007	(2,259,420)	(1,356,072)	(1,007,336)	(1,155,190)	(2,684,673)	636,297	481,281
Total primary government	\$ (11,637,504	) \$ (11,057,269)	\$ (3,720,180)	\$ (4,457,127)	\$ (3,843,441)	\$ (5,087,425)	\$ 4,015,705	\$ 485,397

- (1) The fiscal year 2009 governmental activities net investment in capital assets and unrestricted net position have been restated with the retroactive application of GASB Statement 51 to include intangible assets.
- (2) The fiscal year 2010 governmental activities were restated with implementation of GASB Statement 61 and inclusion of the Farmers Branch Local Government Corporation as a blended component unit instead of as a discretely presented component unit.
- (3) The fiscal year 2011 governmental activities were restated with implementation of GASB Statement 65 and elimination of deferred charges for issuance costs.
- (4) The fiscal year 2015 governmental activities were restated with implementation of GASB 68 & 71 to record a beginning net pension liaibility and deferred outflow of resources for contributions made between the measurement date and fiscal year end.
- (5) The fiscal year 2018 governmental activities were restated with implementation of GASB 75 to record a beginning net OPEB liaibilty and deferred outflow of resources for contributions made between the measurement date and fiscal year end.

_	Fisca	al Year
_	2017	2018
\$	16,573,789	\$ 16,174,829
	26,982,151	25,966,603
	304,447	12,433,845
	14,415,728	13,864,483
	2,217,026	2,812,608
	277,305	272,867
_	60,770,446	71,525,235
-	,,	
	16,086,557	17,132,596
	647,624	284,185
	16,734,181	17,416,781
\$	77,504,627	\$ 88,942,016
÷	,,	
\$	4,734,932	\$ 4,254,309
	2,651,878	3,342,887
	3,581,692	6,900,369
	600,602	719,367
	560,197	6,471,947
	12,129,301	21,688,879
	21,271,417	25,155,472
		3,368,829
	21,271,417	28,524,301
\$	33,400,718	\$ 50,213,180
\$	(48,641,145)	\$ (49,836,356)
	4,537,236	11,107,520
\$	(44,103,909)	\$ (38,728,836)
_		
\$	24,509,410	\$ 25,617,820
*	4,291,764	4,309,918
	13,936,336	14,618,441
	10,600,730	12,032,639
	1,447,475	1,787,154
	59,927	17,136
_	3,616,184	4,227,900
_	58,461,826	62,611,008
	44 040	400.000
	41,812	103,609
	(0.040.404)	(4.007.000)
_	(3,616,184)	(4,227,900)
_	(3,574,372)	(4,124,291)
\$	54,887,454	\$ 58,486,717
\$	9,820,681	\$ 12,774,652
	962,864	6,983,229
\$	10,783,545	\$ 19,757,881
_		

FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)

(UNAUDITED)

			Fisca	l Yea	ar		
	 2009	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>		<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
General Fund							
Nonspendable	\$ 17,375	\$ 7,567	\$ 50,752	\$	68,355	\$ 53,954	\$ 69,257
Committed	40,277						
Assigned	1,100,824	394,086	2,314,053		2,901,641	3,011,161	3,731,449
Unassigned	7,670,573	8,226,571	9,280,794		8,629,830	8,942,763	7,538,450
Total general fund	\$ 8,829,049	\$ 8,628,224	\$ 11,645,599	\$	11,599,826	\$ 12,007,878	\$ 11,339,156
All Other Governmental Funds							
Nonspendable	\$ 333,931	\$ 205,312	\$ 212,669	\$	5,518	\$ 5,625	\$ 5,703
Restricted	15,832,658	20,614,884	16,893,106		13,893,159	22,579,131	33,062,581
Assigned	2,336,975	2,487,727	1,953,244		538,109	442,101	510,988
Unassigned		(130,728)	(77,942)				
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 18,503,564	\$ 23,177,195	\$ 18,981,077	\$	14,436,786	\$ 23,026,857	\$ 33,579,272

 $<sup>(1) \ \</sup> Fiscal\ year\ 2010\ was\ restated\ with\ implementation\ of\ GASB\ Statement\ 61\ in\ fiscal\ year\ 2011.$ 

- Fiscal Year											
 <u>2015</u>		2016	. 100	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>						
\$ 132,756	\$	448,649		448,649 \$ 517,318 \$		410,007					
4,676,363		4,182,793		3,629,261		5,244,119					
7,907,059		8,257,163		10,183,899		14,421,939					
\$ 12,716,178	\$	12,888,605	\$	14,330,478	\$	20,076,065					
			-		-						
\$ 5,647	\$	1,178,410	\$	813	\$	24,488					
22,883,726		19,182,416		15,144,319		33,841,817					
990,659		1,842,960		2,398,480		3,250,792					
\$ 23,880,032	\$	22,203,786	\$	17,543,612	\$	37,117,097					

# CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year											
		<u>2009</u>		<u>2010</u>		<u>2011</u>		<u>2012</u>		<u>2013</u>		<u>2014</u>
REVENUES												
Property taxes	\$	19,256,366	\$	21,260,191	\$	19,638,998	\$	18,743,734	\$	19,200,726	\$	21,083,842
Sales and use taxes		11,912,047		10,890,296		11,988,696		12,750,809		13,689,917		13,430,485
Hotel/motel taxes		1,974,308		1,821,619		2,017,819		1,932,530		2,253,459		2,396,399
Franchise taxes		4,338,892		4,217,372		4,628,888		4,224,443		4,419,509		4,495,241
Tax increment financing		2,097,654		931,118		1,879,338		868,477		910,899		1,007,993
Licenses and permits		485,241		559,979		886,511		1,012,913		1,015,017		930,443
Charges for services		4,360,812		4,803,469		4,780,573		4,624,287		4,539,757		4,522,186
Fines and forfeitures		2,576,170		3,052,061		3,114,924		2,855,363		3,070,412		3,090,300
Special assessments		587,540		443,793		14,096		42,676		9,806		7,585
Investment income		2,020,987		1,402,261		1,381,715		1,320,647		1,342,026		1,360,409
Inventories												
Intergovernmental		321,647		1,522,035		775,339		691,339		569,703		569,418
Miscellaneous		133,998	_	277,556	_	339,621	_	438,008		640,342		171,238
Total revenues		50,065,662		51,181,750		51,446,518		49,505,226		51,661,573		53,065,539
EXPENDITURES												
General government		9,938,068		10,171,986		9,710,233		11,405,984		11,098,357		12,996,563
Public safety		20,486,227		20,359,951		20,706,962		21,217,452		22,389,057		22,655,239
Public works		7,001,379		7,041,562		6,424,763		6,132,641		6,286,480		7,204,534
Culture and recreation		11,614,329		12,160,356		11,875,903		11,951,546		12,111,397		11,092,198
Debt service:												
Principal retirement		3,577,937		4,315,000		3,600,000		3,720,000		2,000,000		2,596,859
Interest and fiscal agent charges		789,523		962,417		1,212,169		773,819		752,555		997,079
Issuance costs				249,042		5,553		108,637		182,333		223,842
Loss due to decline in market value				4,827,791		292,511		134,227				
Capital outlay		11,078,507		4,756,442	_	3,499,651		3,712,822		1,862,907	_	7,496,911
Total expenditures		64,485,970		64,844,547		57,327,745		59,157,128		56,683,086		65,263,225
Deficiency of revenues												
under expenditures		(14,420,308)		(13,662,797)	_	(5,881,227)		(9,651,902)		(5,021,513)	_	(12,197,686)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)												
Transfers in		6,408,490		6,044,968		8,547,367		5,007,593		4,837,912		8,517,400
Transfers out		(3,058,190)		(3,226,768)		(4,335,967)		(1,619,093)		(1,764,412)		(3,284,800)
Certificates of obligation issued				10,000,000								
General obligation refunding and improve-												
ment bonds issued				7,160,000				7,035,000		9,500,000		15,810,000
Premiums on debt issued				142,956				19,057		648,755		924,244
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent				(2,073,612)				(6,950,250)				
Discount on refunded bonds												
Sale of capital assets/insurance recoveries		97,485		88,059		491,084		1,569,531		797,381		114,535
Total other financing sources		3,447,785		18,135,603		4,702,484		5,061,838		14,019,636		22,081,379
Net change in fund balances		(10,972,523)		4,472,806		(1,178,743)		(4,590,064)		8,998,123		9,883,693
Debt service as a percentage of												
noncapital expenditures		7.38%		8.87%		8.85%		8.28%		5.19%		6.09%

<sup>(1)</sup> Fiscal year 2010 was restated with implementation of GASB Statement 61 in fiscal year 2011.

	Fiscal Year										
	<u>2015</u>		<u>2016</u>		<u>2017</u>		<u>2018</u>				
\$	24,536,084	\$	26,330,398	\$	28,416,586	\$	30,016,868				
	13,363,544		13,639,841		13,936,336		14,618,441				
	2,728,631		2,959,667		2,892,655		2,849,666				
	4,411,259		4,309,598		4,255,212		4,207,394				
	1,289,826		2,236,280		3,481,586		4,949,033				
	1,680,095		1,427,801		2,024,453		5,016,007				
	5,001,160		5,407,761		5,487,380		6,280,213				
	3,034,885		3,125,094		3,176,432		2,737,338				
	4,496		1,152				276				
	1,591,991		1,651,645		1,447,475		1,787,154				
	584,312		503,153		676,535		327,232				
_	279,221		194,356		744,394	_	623,672				
	58,505,504	_	61,786,746		66,539,044		73,413,294				
	12,880,704		13,447,135		14,173,367		13,541,524				
	23,117,436		24,353,622		25,600,823		25,364,483				
	7,145,553		7,378,781		8,458,117		9,298,814				
	11,746,205		12,923,543		12,997,256		13,029,696				
	3,450,000		3,930,000		4,605,000		5,481,000				
	1,531,742		1,437,739		1,380,656		1,256,017				
			96,628				429,311				
	11,716,646		7,269,438		7,588,292		10,955,111				
	71,588,286		70,836,886		74,803,511		79,355,956				
	(13,082,782)		(9,050,140)	_	(8,264,467)	_	(5,942,662)				
	6,528,075		7,860,588		9,715,107		7,827,000				
	(2,477,275)		(3,095,788)		(4,984,107)		(3,129,100)				
	(=, · · · ,= · · ·)		2,545,000		( ', ', ' )		10,515,000				
							13,540,000				
			149,083				1,337,311				
	709,764		87,438	_	315,166		1,171,523				
	4,760,564	_	7,546,321		5,046,166	_	31,261,734				
	(8,322,218)		(1,503,819)		(3,218,301)		25,319,072				
	8.29%		8.65%		8.97%		9.90%				

ESTIMATED ACTUAL AND ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	RESIDENTIA	_ PROPERTY	COMMERCIAL PROPERTY						
	ESTIMATED LES	SS:	ESTIMATED	LESS:					
FISCAL	ACTUAL TA	AX ASSESSED	ACTUAL	TAX	ASSESSED				
YEAR	VALUE EXEMP	PTIONS VALUE	VALUE	EXEMPTIONS	VALUE				
		_							
2009	\$ 1,230,445,290 \$ 336	,926,429 \$ 893,518,861	\$ 2,649,217,110	) \$ 543,942,277	\$ 2,105,274,833				
2010	1,231,622,730 340	,746,718 890,876,012	2,601,976,410	493,392,278	2,108,584,132				
2011	1,202,295,560 352	,180,154 850,115,406	2,506,603,830	527,024,423	1,979,579,407				
2012	1,168,520,280 346	,341,819 822,178,461	2,404,857,560	479,255,392	1,925,602,168				
2013	1,161,499,680 341	,105,378 820,394,302	2,426,759,830	480,107,916	1,946,651,914				
2014	1,172,509,100 339	,997,399 832,511,701	2,500,245,200	425,834,837	2,074,410,363				
2015	1,219,899,590 348	,502,483 871,397,107	2,811,101,750	491,719,476	2,319,382,274				
2016	1,282,165,920 358	,024,345 924,141,575	3,043,315,820	498,804,477	2,544,511,343				
2017	1,406,460,670 393	,903,858 1,012,556,812	3,281,998,130	528,879,342	2,753,118,788				
2018	1,552,573,710 442	,604,793 1,109,968,917	3,423,020,660	512,810,029	2,910,210,631				

Source: Dallas Central Appraisal District

Note: Property in the city is reassessed at least every three years. Property is assessed at actual value; therefore, the assessed values are equal to actual value less exemptions. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

BUSINESS-PERSONAL PROPERTY							TOTAL								
	ESTIMATED		LESS:			-		ESTIMATED		LESS:				-	TOTAL
	ACTUAL		TAX		ASSESSED			ACTUAL		TAX		ASSESSED		DIR	ECT TAX
_	VALUE	Е	XEMPTIONS		VALUE			VALUE		EXEMPTIONS		VALUE			RATE
\$	1,213,451,110	\$	192,437,313	\$	1,021,013,797		\$	5,093,113,510	\$	1,073,306,019	\$	4,019,807,491		\$	0.4945
	1,536,661,570		407,846,378		1,128,815,192			5,370,260,710		1,241,985,374		4,128,275,336			0.5195
	1,229,699,030		289,896,502		939,802,528			4,938,598,420		1,169,101,079		3,769,497,341			0.5295
	1,066,425,480		182,416,255		884,009,225			4,639,803,320		1,008,013,466		3,631,789,854			0.5295
	1,101,684,660		180,498,255		921,186,405			4,689,944,170		1,001,711,549		3,688,232,621			0.5295
	1,151,040,340		212,570,787		938,469,553			4,823,794,640		978,403,023		3,845,391,617			0.5531
	1,275,747,640		250,286,356		1,025,461,284			5,306,748,980		1,090,508,315		4,216,240,665			0.6023
	1,454,961,470		384,016,188		1,070,945,282			5,780,443,210		1,240,845,010		4,539,598,200			0.6023
	1,361,283,370		274,149,744		1,087,133,626			6,049,742,170		1,196,932,944		4,852,809,226			0.6023
	1,305,089,180		223,283,131		1,081,806,049			6,280,683,550		1,178,697,953		5,101,985,597			0.6023

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES (PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

					OVERLAPPING RATES (1)									
	CITY DIRECT RATES												D	ALLAS
		GENERAL			CA	ARROLLTON -					D	ALLAS	C	OUNTY
FISCAL	BASIC	OBLIGATION	TO	TAL	FAR	MERS BRANCH	D	ALLAS	D	ALLAS	C	OUNTY	CO	MMUNITY
YEAR	RATE	DEBT SERVICE	DIRE	CT (2)		I.S.D.		I.S.D.	С	OUNTY	HC	SPITAL	CC	DLLEGE
0000	<b>A</b> 0.4400	<b>A</b> 0.0500		1045	•	4.0000	•	4 4004	•	0.0000	•	0.0540	•	0.0004
2009	\$ 0.4423	\$ 0.0522	\$ (	).4945	\$	1.3623	\$	1.1834	\$	0.2330	\$	0.2540	\$	0.0894
2010	0.4516	0.0679	C	).5195		1.3422		1.2713		0.2333		0.2740		0.0949
2011	0.4892	0.0403	C	).5295		1.3469		1.2378		0.2531		0.2710		0.0992
2012	0.4873	0.0422	C	).5295		1.3568		1.2903		0.2531		0.2710		0.0997
2013	0.4935	0.0360	C	).5295		1.3306		1.2903		0.2530		0.2710		0.1194
2014	0.4987	0.0544	C	).5531		1.3235		1.2821		0.2531		0.2760		0.1247
2015	0.5076	0.0947	C	0.6023		1.3033		1.2821		0.2531		0.2860		0.1248
2016	0.5139	0.0884	C	0.6023		1.2817		1.2821		0.2531		0.2860		0.1237
2017	0.5153	0.0870	C	0.6023		1.3917		1.2821		0.2524		0.2794		0.1229
2018	0.5177	0.0846	C	0.6023		1.3810		1.2821		0.2531		0.2794		0.1242

Source: Dallas Central Appraisal District

<sup>(1)</sup> Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City of Farmers Branch. Not all overlapping rates apply to all city property owners; for example, although the county property tax rates apply to all city property owners, the Dallas Independent School District (ISD) rates apply only to the approximately 29.3% of city property owners whose property is located within that district's geographic boundaries.

<sup>(2)</sup> The City's basic property tax rate may be increased only by a majority vote of the City Council up to the limits of State law, after which the city's residents may petition for a vote. Rates for debt service are set based on each year's debt requirements.

<sup>(3)</sup> Does not include Dallas ISD as school districts do not overlap each other.

# TOTAL (3)

- \$ 2.4332
  - 2.4639
  - 2.4997
  - 2.5101
  - 2.5035
  - 2.5304
  - 2.5694
  - 2.5467
  - 2.6487
  - 2.6400

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX LEVIES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

FISCAL YEAR	FARMERS BRANCH	CARROLLTON- FARMERS BRANCH I.S.D.	DALLAS I.S.D.	DALLAS COUNTY
2009	\$ 19,877,948	\$ 207,688,213	\$ 972,477,527	\$ 397,456,902
2010	21,446,390	200,119,142	1,012,347,453	385,705,977
2011	19,959,488	190,357,561	940,562,436	400,352,271
2012	19,230,327	188,452,360	963,386,876	393,607,404
2013	19,529,192	188,954,940	984,164,209	398,969,141
2014	21,268,861	198,050,007	1,026,191,861	415,485,244
2015	25,393,026	209,568,728	1,097,894,981	443,108,658
2016	27,340,502	218,265,231	1,185,157,319	476,309,394
2017	29,226,869	254,789,816	1,294,078,980	522,984,193
2018	30,727,576	273,015,046	1,390,841,756	561,435,880

Source: Dallas Central Appraisal District with exception of Carrollton-Farmers Branch I.S.D. In 2009, Carrollton-Farmers Branch I.S.D. began reporting their own values since the district spans multiple counties and appraisal districts began reporting only their portion of an entity's value if the entity overlaps jurisdictions.

				DALLAS						
	DALLAS		COUNTY							
	COUNTY		COMMUNITY							
	HOSPITAL			COLLEGE						
		-								
\$	433,279,198		\$	158,692,823						
	453,330,805			163,641,621						
	428,980,078			162,905,820						
	421,898,213			161,373,615						
	427,773,967			196,713,575						
	453,602,530			214,160,553						
	501,250,455			228,116,786						
	540,475,266			243,935,893						
	581,286,539			266,184,338						
	622,295,974			284.192.691						

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO (UNAUDITED)

		2018	PERCENTAGE		2009	PERCENTAGE
	TAXABLE ASSESSED		OF TOTAL CITY TAXABLE ASSESSED	TAXABLE ASSESSED		OF TOTAL CITY TAXABLE ASSESSED
TAXPAYER	VALUE	<u>RANK</u>	VALUE (a)	VALUE	<u>RANK</u>	VALUE (b)
70 Washington Street LP	\$ 138,560,000	1	2.72%	\$		
Southern Glazers Wine and Spirits	116,008,338	2	2.27%	57,408,590	6	1.43%
EOS Properties at Providence Towers	81,500,000	3	1.60%			
5005 LBJ Tower LLC	80,633,200	4	1.58%			
Garden Centura LP	76,100,000	5	1.49%			
Mercer Acquisition LLC	63,216,030	6	1.24%			
Lakeview at Parkside	62,500,000	7	1.23%	43,840,390	7	1.09%
CH Realty VI HC MF Dallas	58,138,870	8	1.14%			
GPIF International Plaza III LLC	57,015,000	9	1.12%			
AT&T Mobility LLC	53,068,170	10	1.04%			
TCI Park West Inc.				122,338,140	1	3.04%
Occidental Tower Corporation				96,980,480	2	2.41%
AT&T Communications (formerly Southwestern Bell/Cingular)				84,297,190	3	2.10%
Providence Towers LP				72,154,320	4	1.79%
Maxim				63,794,150	5	1.59%
Daltex Centre LP				40,747,350	8	1.01%
Realty Association Fund VIII LP				40,486,360	9	1.01%
Quebecor Printing				40,392,711	10	1.00%
	\$ 786,739,608		15.43%	\$ 662,439,681		16.47%

Source: Dallas County, "City Report of Property Value," City of Farmers Branch

<sup>(</sup>a) Total taxable value October 1, 2017 (2018 fiscal year) is \$5,101,985,597.

<sup>(</sup>b) Total taxable value October 1, 2008 (2009 fiscal year) is \$4,019,807,491.

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

						COLLECTED WITHIN THE FISCAL YEAR OF THE LEVY COLLECTIONS					LLECTIONS/	TOTAL COLLEC			O DATE ENT OF
	ACTUAL						CURRENT	PERCE	NT OF	(R	EFUNDS) IN			TOTA	AL TAX
FISCAL	LEVY	ORIGINAL	SL	IBSEQUENT	TOTAL		TAX	TOTAL	LEVY	SL	IBSEQUENT	Т	OTAL TAX	COLLE	CTIONS
YEAR	YEAR	LEVY (1)	AD	JUSTMENTS	LEVY	CC	OLLECTIONS	COLLE	CTED		YEARS	CC	LLECTIONS	TO TOT	AL LEVY
2009	2008	\$ 19,877,948	\$	(476,747)	\$ 19,401,201	\$	19,273,031		99.34%	\$	122,381	\$	19,395,412		99.97%
2010	2009	21,446,390		(179,439)	21,266,951		21,238,074		99.86%		20,891		21,258,965		99.96%
2011	2010	19,959,488		(459,788)	19,499,700		19,488,243		99.94%		1,386		19,489,629		99.95%
2012	2011	19,230,327		(282,733)	18,947,594		18,901,401		99.76%		26,333		18,927,734		99.90%
2013	2012	19,529,192		(221,564)	19,307,628		19,081,323		98.83%		209,373		19,290,696		99.91%
2014	2013	21,268,861		(49,742)	21,219,119		21,112,294		99.50%		66,488		21,178,782		99.81%
2015	2014	25,393,026		(299,960)	25,093,066		24,917,704		99.30%		110,980		25,028,684		99.74%
2016	2015	27,340,502		(378,254)	26,962,248		26,719,748		99.10%		166,430		26,886,178		99.72%
2017	2016	29,226,869		(574,959)	28,651,910		28,371,356		99.02%		109,270		28,480,626		99.40%
2018	2017	30,727,576			30,727,576		30,399,097		98.93%				30,399,097		98.93%

Source: Dallas County Tax Office

<sup>(1)</sup> The original levy is as of July of the previous fiscal year and does not include any subsequent adjustments.

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

FISCAL YEAR	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	DEVELOPER ADVANCES	TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT	TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE	PERCENTAGE OF TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE	ESTIMATED POPULATION (1)	DEBT PER CAPITA
Governme	ental Activities:						
2009	\$ 14,765,000	\$ 10,468,887	\$ 25,233,887	\$ 4,019,807,491	0.63%	31,100	\$ 811
2010	27,380,000	8,668,887	36,048,887	4,128,275,336	0.87%	28,616	1,260
2011	26,780,000	8,118,887	34,898,887	3,769,497,341	0.93%	28,600	1,220
2012	26,223,841	7,868,887	34,092,728	3,631,789,854	0.94%	28,620	1,191
2013	25,343,073	7,468,887	32,811,960	3,688,232,621	0.89%	28,800	1,139
2014	24,469,997	7,007,028	31,477,025	3,845,391,617	0.82%	29,660	1,061
2015	24,043,644	6,557,028	30,600,672	4,216,240,665	0.73%	30,350	1,008
2016	23,607,291	5,727,028	29,334,319	4,539,598,200	0.65%	30,480	962
2017	23,165,938	4,437,028	27,602,966	4,852,809,226	0.57%	31,560	875
2018	59,135,530	2,401,028	61,536,558	5,101,985,597	1.21%	31,590	1,948

### Notes:

Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>(1)</sup> Population based on North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) original population estimates with the exception of 2010, which is based on the 2010 U.S. Census.

RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

FISCAL YEAR	GENERAL BLIGATION BONDS	AVAIL	S: AMOUNTS ABLE IN DEBT	 TOTAL	TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE	PERCENTAGE OF ACTUAL TAXABLE VALUE OF PROPERTY	ESTIMATED POPULATION (1)	PER APITA
2009	\$ 14,765,000	\$	223,766	\$ 14,541,234	\$ 4,019,807,491	0.36%	31,100	\$ 468
2010	27,380,000		571,245	26,808,755	4,128,275,336	0.65%	28,616	937
2011	26,780,000		1,906,300	24,873,700	3,769,497,341	0.66%	28,600	870
2012	26,223,841		221,898	26,001,943	3,631,789,854	0.72%	28,620	909
2013	25,343,073		243,741	25,099,332	3,688,232,621	0.68%	28,800	872
2014	24,469,997		258,606	24,211,391	3,845,391,617	0.63%	29,660	816
2015	24,043,644		232,113	23,811,531	4,216,240,665	0.56%	30,350	785
2016	23,607,291		926,091	22,681,200	4,539,598,200	0.50%	30,480	744
2017	23,165,938		488,376	22,677,562	4,852,809,226	0.47%	31,560	719
2018	59,135,530		725,906	58,409,624	5,101,985,597	1.14%	31,590	1,849

#### Notes:

Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>(1)</sup> Population based on North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) original population estimates with the exception of 2010, which is based on the 2010 U.S. Census.

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

GOVERNMENTAL UNIT	DEBT OUTSTANDING	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE OVERLAPPING (1)	ESTIMATED SHARE OF OVERLAPPING DEBT		
Debt repaid with property taxes					
Carrollton - Farmers Branch					
Independent School District	\$ 178,785,000	15.38%	\$ 27,497,133		
Dallas Independent School District	2,817,050,000	1.85%	52,115,425		
Dallas County Hospital District	687,775,000	2.15%	14,787,163		
Dallas County Community College District	228,350,000	2.15%	4,909,525		
Dallas County	172,265,000	2.15%	3,703,698		
Valwood Improvement Authority	11,130,000	38.44%	4,278,372		
Dallas County Schools	36,600,000	2.15%	786,900		
Subtotal, overlapping debt	4,131,955,000		108,078,216		
City direct debt (2)	61,536,558	100.00%	61,536,558		
Total direct and overlapping bonded debt	\$ 4,193,491,558		\$ 169,614,774		
Ratio of overlapping bonded debt					
to taxable assessed valuation (valued at 100% of market value)		3.32%			
(valued at 100 % of mainet value)		J.J2 /6			
Per capita overlapping bonded debt		\$ 5,374.36	(3)		

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

<sup>(1)</sup> The "Estimated Percentage Overlapping" is determined by dividing the City's certified taxable value by the County and related other County entities certified taxable values. The share of market value for Carrollton/Farmers Branch ISD, Dallas ISD and Valwood Improvement Authority is calculated by the Dallas Central Appraisal District (DCAD) once every two years as these boundaries overlap within the City. (Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas)

<sup>(2)</sup> The City direct debt includes General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2011, in the amount of \$4,184,585, which are being paid from amounts received under the Ground Lease Agreement (the "Lease") entered into by the City and the Dallas Stars, L.P. and Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 related to the Camelot Landfill project, for \$5,453,159, which are being paid from a sale of land and an increase in royalty revenue from the landfill. The City direct debt also includes bond premiums/discounts and developer advances.

<sup>(3)</sup> Based on North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) population estimate.

<u>CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS</u>

TABLE 13

DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

FISCAL YEAR	ESTIMATED POPULATION (1)	MEDIAN AGE (2)	PER CAPITA INCOME (2)	PERSONAL INCOME (3)	UNEMPLOYMENT RATE % (4)
2009	31,100	38.2	\$ 27,153	\$ 844,458,300	8.4%
2010	28,616	36.4	29,073	831,952,968	8.0%
2011	28,600	36.2	28,715	821,249,000	7.7%
2012	28,620	37.6	29,623	847,810,260	6.2%
2013	28,800	35.9	27,545	793,296,000	5.8%
2014	29,660	36.8	26,703	792,010,980	5.2%
2015	30,350	36.1	29,573	897,540,550	3.6%
2016	30,480	36.7	30,054	916,045,920	3.9%
2017	31,560	35.9	31,053	980,032,680	3.6%
2018	31,590	35.9	30,993	979,068,870	3.3%

#### Sources/Notes:

- (1) Population based on North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) original population estimates with the exception of 2010, which is based on the 2010 U.S. Census.
- (2) Median Age and Per Capita Income data provided by U.S. Census Bureau's American Community Survey 5 Year Estimates, with the exception of 2010, which is based on the 2010 U.S. Census.
- (3) Personal Income is derived by multiplying per capita income by the estimated population.
- (4) Unemployment Rate % provided by Bureau of Labor Statistics.

The following information is provided by the U.S. Census Bureau based on 2010 census information.

Households:	10,797	Male:	14,075
Families:	6.923	Female:	14.541

### Racial Breakdown

White	21,017
Black	1,365
American Indian	206
Asian or Pacific Islander	1,261
Other	4,767

Source: U.S. Census Bureau

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO (UNAUDITED)

		2018			2009 (1)	
			PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CITY			PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CITY
EMPLOYER	EMPLOYEES	RANK	EMPLOYMENT	EMPLOYEES	RANK	EMPLOYMENT
Federal Government - Internal Revenue Service	1,200	1	1.53%	1,200	3	1.60%
Feizy	1,170	2	1.49%			
Moni Smart Security (aka Monitornics or Brinks Home Security)	1,100	3	1.40%			
Anserteam LLC	1,001	4	1.28%			
Telvista	1,000	5	1.28%	1,500	5	2.00%
TD Industries	900	6	1.15%			
Haggar Clothing Company	750	7	0.96%			
IBM Corporation	700	8	0.89%	4,200	1	5.60%
Encore Enterprises, Inc.	650	9	0.83%			
Glazer's Wholesale Drug Company	650	9	0.83%			
JPMorgan Chase Investment Services				2,390	2	3.19%
GEICO				1,167	4	1.56%
Brookhaven College				620	6	0.83%
lidon Security Associates				588	7	0.78%
Ameripath North Texas				581	8	0.77%
Stanley Works, Inc.				520	9	0.69%
Fannie Mae				500	10	0.67%
Texas Hospital for Advanced Medicine (previously RHD)				500	10	0.67%
	9,121		11.64%	13,766		18.36%

Sources:

North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) provides total employment estimates, which have a four-year lag. For 2018 estimated total employment is 78,393 and for 2009 estimated total employment was 75,013. (See NCTCOG 2030 Demographic Forecast and Demographic Data for Farmers Branch for further information.) The NCTCOG report is adjusted by the City of Farmers Branch finance department for businesses closed or moved prior to the reporting year.

#### Note

(1) Employers with the same number of employees are ranked the same, which may result in the reporting of more than 10 employers.

<u>CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS</u>
TABLE 15

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

Full-time Equivalent Employees as of September 30

	2009	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Function/Program										
General government	66.16	65.74	62.85	62.85	66.01	65.65	72.14	73.60	74.21	69.31
General administration	6.35	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
Communications	4.22	4.22	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Economic development	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.50	2.74	3.24	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00
Human resources	6.67	6.00	6.00	5.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.47	6.47	7.75
Finance	25.00	25.00	24.00	24.00	25.18	23.48	24.48	28.24	29.38	18.21
Information services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.89
Community services	22.75	22.35	23.70	23.20	23.94	24.70	28.00	26.19	27.00	20.00
Other	0.17	0.17	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.23	2.66	1.70	1.36	1.46
Public safety	195.91	196.04	194.76	195.63	195.71	196.84	198.15	199.11	184.49	189.42
Police	113.04	113.04	113.00	115.04	115.04	115.04	116.32	115.85	100.85	102.60
Fire	80.50	80.63	79.67	78.50	78.58	78.60	78.19	79.37	79.38	82.70
Other	2.37	2.37	2.09	2.09	2.09	3.20	3.64	3.89	4.26	4.12
Public works	45.97	44.97	31.62	29.62	29.62	32.01	32.17	35.43	36.90	45.79
Engineering	13.00	13.00	9.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public health/sustainability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.17
Public works	30.00	29.00	20.00	27.00	27.00	28.00	31.00	34.17	35.17	24.00
Other	2.97	2.97	2.62	2.62	2.62	4.01	1.17	1.26	1.73	1.62
Culture and recreation	121.52	109.60	87.21	84.64	86.33	82.99	101.91	103.35	103.77	106.99
Parks	97.31	85.39	84.47	82.47	83.91	80.43	98.86	98.80	99.81	102.87
Library	21.25	21.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tourism	1.07	1.07	1.07	0.50	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	1.89	1.89	1.67	1.67	1.67	2.56	3.05	4.55	3.96	4.12
Water and sewer	25.00	26.00	20.75	21.66	21.88	25.88	27.17	27.76	27.89	27.88
Water and sewer	25.00	26.00	20.75	21.66	21.88	25.88	26.46	27.00	27.00	27.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.71	0.76	0.89	0.88
Fleet & Facilities	1.07	1.07	0.94	0.94	0.94	1.47	0.24	0.31	0.27	0.27
Fleet & Facilities	1.07	1.07	0.94	0.94	0.94	1.47	0.24	0.31	0.27	0.27
Total	455.63	443.42	398.13	395.34	400.49	404.84	431.78	439.56	427.53	439.66

Source: City of Farmers Branch Finance Department

Notes: Information is reported from mid-year amended budgets. In 2018, Information Services was separated from Finance and Public Health & Sustainability was separated from Public Works.

### CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS

# OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year					
	2009	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Public safety						
Police						
Number of authorized full-time employees	110	110	110	112	112	112
Number of authorized sworn officers	74	75	75	74	74	74
Number of violations (citations)	18,723	20,208	16,068	16,537	14,124	15,629
Fire						
Number of authorized full-time employees	81	80	79	78	78	78
Number of EMS runs	2,206	2,058	2,168	2,234	2,470	2,357
Number of fire runs	1,127	1,178	1,482	1,468	1,552	1,495
Public works						
Street reconstruction (lane-miles)	0.7	0.0	0.7	0.5	0.0	0.0
Street resurfacing (lane-miles)	33.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.9
Culture and recreation						
Parks						
Recreation memberships sold (basic)	1,320	1,378	1,571	1,376	1,286	824
Recreation memberships sold (fitness)	819	862	944	966	1,015	813
Total pool admissions (1)	12,620	9,037	10,792	9,457	8,446	0
Visits to Historical Park	48,348	65,013	78,002	61,288	86,309	60,406
Library						
Volumes borrowed	461,525	435,085	247,676	360,582	347,092	352,076
Volumes in library collection	148,878	159,754	138,959	135,345	131,452	135,173
Water and sewer						
Average daily water consumption (thousands of gallons)	8,106	7,888	8,754	8,354	7,718	7,458
Number of water consumers	9,428	9,471	9,472	9,492	9,572	9,628
Total water purchased (thousands of gallons)	2,958,699	2,879,109	3,195,188	3,049,124	2,817,138	2,722,003

Sources: Various City departments.

<sup>(1)</sup> Total pool admissions have been restated for fiscal years 2015 and 2016 to include all pool admissions. Previously, only daily-pass holders were included in the count.

	Fisc	cal Year	
<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
113	113	98	100
74	74	74	76
13,332	10,948	13,095	11,612
13,332	10,940	13,093	11,012
78	79	79	81
2,589	2,887	2,878	2,854
1,601	1,823	1,759	1,843
1.4	1.2	2.8	0.0
22.0	9.6	1.0	11.5
1,347	1,364	1,442	1,866
1,019	1,055	1,059	1,191
51,547	40,963	61,847	68,309
85,799	95,847	109,785	102,413
00,700	30,041	100,100	102,410
343,592	303,513	274,219	191,735
137,586	136,953	132,602	116,238
7,743	8,048	7,084	7,901
9,729	9,770	9,770	9,937
2,826,124	2,937,377	2,585,683	2,883,997

### CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS

## CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

		Fiscal Year						
	2009	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	2012	<u>2013</u>	2014 (1)		
General government								
Number of general government buildings	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Public safety								
Number of police stations	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Number of patrol units	14	16	16	16	15	15		
Number of fire stations	3	3	3	3	3	3		
Public works								
Streets (lane miles)	411	411	411	411	411	411		
Number of traffic signals	54	59	58	58	58	55		
Landfill capacity (million cubic yards)	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.5		
Culture and recreation								
Acreage	392	392	392	392	392	392		
Number of parks	31	31	31	31	31	31		
Number of playgrounds	13	13	13	13	13	13		
Number of aquatic centers	1	1	1	1	1	0		
Recreation center	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Senior center	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Library	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Historical park	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Utilities								
Water mains (miles)	173.4	210.0	210.0	203.0	203.0	206.6		
Number of fire hydrants	2,002	2,026	2,018	2,085	2,012	2,012		
Storage capacity (millions of gallons)	21.5	21.5	21.5	21.5	21.5	21.5		
Sanitary sewers (miles)	140.8	158.0	158.0	162.0	162.0	165.9		
Storm sewers (miles)	103	104	104	104	104	104		

Sources: Various City departments.

<sup>(1)</sup> The City's pool was demolished and construction in 2014 and a new aquatic center was completed in 2015.

Fiscal Year								
<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>					
1	1	1	1					
1	1	1	1					
15	15	19	19					
3	3	3	3					
3	3	3	3					
411.5	412.0	413.1	420.5					
55	55	55	56					
24.5	24.5	53.2	53.2					
392	392	450	450					
31	31	28	28					
13	13	13	13					
1	1	1	1					
1	1	1	1					
1	1	1	1					
1	1	1	1					
1	1	1	1					
206.6	201.3	202.4	211.3					
2,041	2,093	2,171	2,229					
21.5	21.5	21.5	21.5					
166.0	152.9	162.8	166.7					
112	112	112.5	118.2					

SCHEDULE OF INSURANCE POLICIES IN FORCE SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

POLICY ISSUED BY	AM BEST RATING	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY PERIOD	COVERAGE	LIABILITY DEDUCTIBLES LIMITS			
Texas Municipal League Intergovernment Risk Pool	A++	04687	10/1/2017 9/30/2018	General Liability	\$ 50,0	00 \$	2,000,000	
				Property	5,0	00	118,569,676	
				Auto Liability	25,0	00	1,000,000	
				Auto Physical Damage	2,5	00 F	Per Schedule	
				Law Enforcement Liability	25,0	00	1,000,000	
				Errors & Omissions	50,0	00	1,000,000	
				Mobile Equipment	5,0	00	2,835,377	
				Workers' Compensation			350,000	*(SIR)
				Animal Mortality (K-9)		0	As scheduled.	
The Hartford Casualty Insurance Company	A+	61BSBDB5615	10/1/2017 9/30/2018	Fidelity Bond for Finance Director	2,5	00	250,000	
Great American Alliance Insurance Company	A+	9951170	10/1/2017 9/30/2018	Underground Storage Tank	5,0	00	1,000,000	
Munich Re/American Alternative	A+	33A2ES0000266-03	1/1/2018 12/31/2018	Stop Loss Coverage	125,0	00	1,000,000	

Source: City of Farmers Branch Risk Manager

Notes: Claims Administrators - Workers' Compensation, TML Claims, 18601 LBJ Freeway, Suite 210, Town East Tower, Mesquite, Texas 75150.

\* (SIR) "Self Insured Retention"

CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS TABLE 19

TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

ANALYSIS OF FUNDING PROGRESS AND CONTRIBUTION RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

FISCAL YEAR	ACTUARIAL VALUE OF ASSETS <sup>1</sup>	ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY <sup>2</sup>	FUNDED RATIO	A	NFUNDED CTUARIAL ACCRUED BILITY (UAAL)		ANNUAL COVERED YROLL (ACP)	UAAL AS A PERCENTAGE OF ACP	TOTAL TMRS REQUIRED CONTRIBUTION RATE	CURRENT SERVICE PORTION OF TMRS RATE	PRIOR SERVICE PORTION OF TMRS RATE	SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH PORTION OF TMRS RATE
2009	\$ 82,917,572	\$ 125,793,750	65.92%	\$	42,876,178	\$	26,427,295	162.24%	20.95%	11.89%	8.88%	0.18%
2010	89,792,751	134,608,501	66.71%	Ψ	44,815,750	Ψ	27.175.162	164.91%	22.30%	12.25%	9.90%	0.15%
2011 <sup>3</sup>	158,506,492	190,757,068	83.09%		32,250,576		27,316,388	118.06%	22.48%	12.55%	9.75%	0.18%
2012	167,716,459	198,231,012	84.61%		30,514,553		25,307,120	120.58%	19.26%	12.43%	6.71%	0.12%
2013	176,561,067	204,295,430	86.42%		27,734,363		24,893,319	111.41%	19.93%	12.73%	7.07%	0.13%
2014 4	187,181,205	222,656,259	84.07%		35,475,054		24,632,123	144.02%	19.62%	12.93%	6.56%	0.13%
2015	197,669,030	227,880,390	86.74%		30,211,360		25,406,973	118.91%	19.09%	9.57%	9.39%	0.13%
2016	207,096,211	236,830,239	87.45%		29,734,028		25,797,164	115.26%	17.75%	9.52%	8.10%	0.13%
2017	215,338,872	246,516,870	87.35%		31,177,998		26,888,911	115.95%	18.37%	10.17%	8.07%	0.13%
2018	225,823,161	256,692,932	87.97%		30,869,771		28,061,102	110.01%	18.73%	10.13%	8.46%	0.14%

Source: Texas Municipal Retirement System

<sup>(1)</sup> Actuarial value of assets is calculated using 10-year smoothing.

<sup>(2)</sup> As of December 31 of the preceding year, the date of the actuarial valuation. The actuarial accrued liability was calculated using the Projected Unit Credit actuarial funding method for fiscal years 2009 to 2013 and Entry Age Normal actuarial funding method for fiscal years 2014 to 2015. Fiscal year 2009 and forward actuarial accrued liability adjusted for plan changes adopted effective January 1, 2010.

<sup>(3)</sup> Fiscal years 2011 and forward include the impact of Senate Bill 350 enacted by the Texas Legislature in June 2011. This legislation provided a restructuring of the Texas Municipal Retirement System funds effective December 31, 2010. Previously reported amounts included only Employee Savings Fund and Municipal Accumulation Fund, but excluded the City's portion of the Current Service Annuity Fund (CSARF) in which costs for all retirees were shared. The legislation eliminated CSARF returning both liabilities and assets for retirees to the respective employer accounts.

<sup>(4)</sup> Fiscal year 2014 includes an update to the mortality table used to determine the annuity purchase rate.

(Page intentionally left blank)

## CONTINUING FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE SECTION (Unaudited)

The Continuing Financial Disclosure Section presents various financial data originally distributed in a debt official statement. The City is required to update financial tables originally distributed in a debt official statement within six months after the end of the fiscal year ending on or after September 30, 1999. The financial tables that follow are updated through September 30, 2018, from the last debt issues that were sold May of 2018. This financial information is also sent to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository ("NRMSIR") and to any state information depository ("SID") that is designated by the State of Texas and approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS TABLE CD-1

### VALUATION, EXEMPTIONS, AND GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT (UNAUDITED)

2018/2019 Market Valuation Established by DCAD		\$ 6,791,559,810
Less Exemptions/Reductions at 100% Market Value:		
Totally Exempt Parcels	\$ 491,532,570	
Homestead	250,755,198	
Freeport	186,693,660	
Over 65	144,712,539	
Capped Value Loss	114,718,126	
Agricultural	15,850,767	
Disabled Persons	8,286,029	
Veteran 100% Disabled	2,308,115	
Disabled Veterans	791,500	
Prorated Total Exempt	219,671	
Under 500	43,430	
Pollution Control	9,631	
Mineral Rights	1,400	
Total Exemptions		 1,215,922,636
2018/2019 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation		\$ 5,575,637,174
City Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes		\$ 59,135,530
Less: Self Supporting Debt		
Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	(1)	4,184,585
Series 2018 Certificates of Obligation - Landfill Project	(2)	 5,453,159
Net General Obligation Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes		\$ 49,497,786
General Obligation Interest and Sinking Fund		725,906
Ratio of Gross General Obligation Tax Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation		1.061%
Ratio of Net General Obligation Tax Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation		0.888%
	2018 Estimated Population - 31,590	

Per Capita Taxable Assessed Valuation - \$176,500

Per Capita Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes - \$1,567

<sup>(1)</sup> This debt consists of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2011, which are self-supporting based upon amounts received under a Ground Lease Agreement (the "Lease") entered into by the City and the Dallas Stars, L.P., with respect to the Dallas Stars Ice Skating facility located in the City. Payments under the Lease are not pledged to the payment of the bonds. If the City determines not to use payments under the Lease, or if such amounts are insufficient to pay debt service on the bonds, the City will be required to assess an ad valorem tax to pay such obligations.

<sup>(2)</sup> This debt consists of the portion of the Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018, for the Camelot Landfill project which are expected to be self-supporting from an increase in royalty revenue and a sale of land at the landfill. If the City determines not to use these revenue sources, or if such amounts are insufficient to pay debt service on the bonds, the City will be required to assess an ad valorem tax to pay such obligations.

### TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATIONS BY CATEGORY (UNAUDITED)

	2019		2018			2017		
		Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total		Amount	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single Family	\$	1,776,936,430	26.16%	\$ 1,539,465,050	24.51%	\$	1,395,614,810	23.07%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family		739,090,620	10.88%	534,056,470	8.50%		458,368,110	7.58%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts		234,535,830	3.45%	176,784,830	2.81%		143,621,570	2.37%
Real, Commercial		2,697,663,820	39.72%	2,681,541,630	42.70%		2,648,485,190	43.78%
Real, Industrial		16,230,810	0.24%	32,224,060	0.51%		31,169,630	0.52%
Real, Oil, Gas, and Other Mineral Reserves		1,400	0.00%	1,400	0.00%		1,400	0.00%
Real and Tangible Personal, Utilities		100,775,320	1.48%	106,363,970	1.69%		100,864,550	1.67%
Tangible Personal, Commercial		1,052,406,710	15.50%	1,070,555,300	17.05%		1,078,783,290	17.83%
Tangible Personal, Industrial		173,918,870	2.56%	139,690,840	2.22%		192,833,620	3.19%
Total Appraised Value Before Exemptions		6,791,559,810	100.00%	6,280,683,550	100.00%		6,049,742,170	100.00%
Less: Total Exemptions/Reductions		1,215,922,636		1,178,697,953			1,196,932,944	
Taxable Assessed Value	\$	5,575,637,174		\$ 5,101,985,597		\$	4,852,809,226	
		2016		 2015				
		Amount	% of Total	 Amount	% of Total			
Real, Residential, Single Family	\$	1,272,752,460	22.02%	\$ 1,210,895,940	22.83%			
Real, Residential, Multi-Family		430,845,050	7.45%	350,905,990	6.62%			
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts		144,057,380	2.49%	130,138,330	2.45%			
Real, Commercial		2,438,358,260	42.18%	2,303,324,340	43.40%			
Real, Industrial		29,620,730	0.51%	26,230,580	0.49%			
Real, Oil, Gas, and Other Mineral Reserves		1,400	0.00%	1,400	0.00%			
Real and Tangible Personal, Utilities		104,438,580	1.81%	103,200,440	1.94%			
Tangible Personal, Commercial		1,051,389,880	18.19%	917,947,180	17.30%			
Tangible Personal, Industrial		308,979,470	5.35%	 264,104,780	4.98%			
Total Appraised Value Before Exemptions		5,780,443,210	100.00%	 5,306,748,980	100.00%			
Less: Total Exemptions/Reductions		1,240,845,010		 1,090,508,315				
Taxable Assessed Value	\$	4,539,598,200		\$ 4,216,240,665				

#### Notes:

Valuations shown are certified taxable assessed values reported by the Dallas Central Appraisal District (DCAD) to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts. Certified values are subject to change throughout the year as contested values are resolved and the DCAD updates records.

CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS TABLE CD-3

### VALUATION AND GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT HISTORY (UNAUDITED)

FISCAL YEAR	ESTIMATED POPULATION (1)	TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATION	AS VA	AXABLE SSESSED LUATION CAPITA (2)	OL.	TAX DEBT ITSTANDING AT END OF YEAR (3)	RATIO OF G.O. TAX DEBT TO TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATION (2)	 TAX DEBT NPITA (2)(3)
2015	30,350	\$ 4,216,240,665	\$	138,921	\$	29,557,288	0.70%	\$ 974
2016	30,480	4,539,598,200		148,937		28,684,582	0.63%	941
2017	31,560	4,852,809,226		153,765		27,801,876	0.57%	881
2018	31,590	5,101,985,597		161,506		59,135,530	1.16%	1,872
2019	31,590	5,575,637,174		176,500		55,232,993	0.99%	1,748

<sup>(1)</sup> Based on North Central Texas Council of Governments original population estimates with the exception of the current fiscal year, which is a projection and 2010, which is based on the 2010 U.S. Census.

<sup>(2)</sup> As reported by the Dallas Central Appraisal District on the City's Annual State Property Tax Reports; subject to change during the ensuing year.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes self-supporting debt Series 2010 General Obligation Refunding and Improvement Bonds (refunding portion), Taxable Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, and Series 2018 Certificates of Obligation for the Camelot Landfill project.

TAX RATE, LEVY, AND COLLECTION HISTORY LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

FISCAL YEAR	TAX RATE	-	ENERAL FUND	I & S TOTAL ADJUSTED % CURRENT FUND TAX LEVY COLLECTIONS		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		% TOTAL COLLECTIONS	
2014	\$ 0.5531	\$	0.4987	\$ 0.0544	\$	21,219,119	99.50%	99.81%	
2015	0.6023		0.5076	0.0947		25,093,066	99.30%	99.74%	
2016	0.6023		0.5139	0.0884		26,962,248	99.10%	99.72%	
2017	0.6023		0.5153	0.0870		28,651,910	99.02%	99.40%	
2018	0.6023		0.5177	0.0846		30,727,576	98.93%	98.93%	

TEN LARGEST TAXPAYERS FISCAL YEAR 2019 UNAUDITED

TAXPAYER	NATURE OF PROPERTY	TAXABLE VALUE	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CERTIFIED TAXABLE VALUE
Southern Glazers Wine and Spirits	Spirit and Wine Distribution	\$ 114,065,600	2.05%
Dallas International Parkway	Office Tower - Class A	113,500,000	2.04%
EOS Properties at Providence Towers	Office Tower - Class A	86,000,000	1.54%
Garden Centura LP	Office Tower - Class A	79,650,000	1.43%
5005 LBJ Tower LLC	Office Tower - Class A	78,037,530	1.40%
Mercer Acquisition LLC	Apartment Complex	75,000,000	1.35%
Lakeview at Parkside	Apartment Complex	65,780,000	1.18%
GPIF International Plaza III LLC	Office Tower - Class A	61,551,500	1.10%
EPC BRIC LLC	Real Estate - Office/Showroom	55,000,000	0.99%
Galleria Texas Partners LLC	Real Estate - Office/Showroom	54,000,000	0.97%
		\$ 782,584,630	14.05%

Source: Dallas County, "City Report of Property Value," City of Farmers Branch. The total certified taxable value for the 2018-19 fiscal year is \$5,575,637,174.

CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS TABLE CD-6

### TAX ADEQUACY (UNAUDITED)

2019 Principal and Interest Requirements (1)	\$ 5,947,377	
\$0.1078 Tax Rate at 99% Collection Produces	5,950,432	
Average Annual Principal and Interest Requirements, 2019-2038 (1)	\$ 3,777,484	
\$0.0685 Tax Rate at 99% Collection Produces	3,781,118	
Maximum Annual Net Principal and Interest Requirements, 2020	\$ 6,003,295	
\$0.1088 Tax Rate at 99% Collection Produces	6.005.630	

Note:
(1) Includes Taxable Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds and Series 2018 Certificates of Obligation for the Camelot Landfill project.

### CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS

### GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (UNAUDITED)

FISCAL		OUTSTANDING DEBT (1	)	LESS SELF- SUPPORTING	NET DEBT SERVICE	
YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL	DEBT (2)	REQUIREMENTS	
2019	\$ 3,902,537	\$ 2,044,840	\$ 5,947,377	\$ 1,765,324	\$ 4,182,053	
2020	4,342,537	1,883,295	6,225,832	1,839,839	4,385,993	
2021	4,432,537	1,707,525	6,140,062	1,843,182	4,296,880	
2022	4,612,537	1,522,332	6,134,869	1,837,642	4,297,227	
2023	4,771,316	1,325,955	6,097,271	1,801,310	4,295,961	
2024-2028	14,729,924	4,812,207	19,542,131	1,778,127	17,764,004	
2029-2033	13,599,216	2,474,628	16,073,844		16,073,844	
2034-2038	8,744,926	643,376	9,388,302		9,388,302	
	\$ 59,135,530	\$ 16,414,158	\$ 75,549,688	\$ 10,865,424	\$ 64,684,264	

<sup>(1) &</sup>quot;General Obligation Bonds" do not include lease/purchase obligations.

<sup>(2)</sup> Self-Supporting Debt: Taxable Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds [average life of issue - 7.714 years] and Series 2018 Certificates of Obligation for Camelot Landfill project [average life of issue - 7.797 years].

% OF
PRINCIPAL
RETIRED
6.60%
7.34%
7.50%
7.80%
8.07%
24.91%
23.00%
14.78%
100.00%

<u>CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS</u>

TABLE CD-8

### INTEREST AND SINKING FUND BUDGET PROJECTION (UNAUDITED)

Interest and Sinking Fund, 9/30/18	\$	725,906	
Interest and Sinking Fund Tax Levy		4,275,800	
Commercial Rent		600,000	
Landfill Revenue		1,182,000	
Estimated Investment Income			\$ 6,783,706
Less: Tax Supported Debt Service Requirements, Fiscal Year Ending 9/30/19	(1)		5,947,377
Estimated Balance 9/30/19			\$ 836,329

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes Taxable Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds and Series 2018 Certificates of Obligation portion for Camelot Landfill project.

<u>CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS</u>

TABLE CD-9

### COMPUTATION OF SELF-SUPPORTING DEBT (UNAUDITED)

Stars Center Revenues (1) Landfill Revenues (2)	\$ 600,000 1,182,000
Less: Requirements for Taxable Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Less: Requirements for Series 2018 Certificates of Obligation for Camelot Landfill project	598,225 1,167,099
Balance Available for Other Purposes	\$ 16,676

<sup>(1)</sup> The Taxable Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds refunded Taxable Series 2004 Certificates of Obligation. The Taxable Series 2004 Certificates of Obligation were self-supporting general obligation debt based upon amounts received under the terms of a Ground Lease Agreement (the "Lease") between the City and the lessee, the Dallas Stars, L.P. (the "Dallas Stars"), which Lease relates to the community-style recreational ice-skating and conference facility financed in part with the proceeds of the Series 2004 Taxable Certificates. The obligation of the Dallas Stars to make lease payments to the City to support the payment of the bonds is dependent on the satisfaction of certain ongoing requirements in the Lease. If the lease payments discontinue, the City will be required to assess an ad valorem tax for the payment of the bonds.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Series 2018 Certificates of Oblgation related to the Camelot Landfill project is expected to be self-supported from an increase in royalty revenue from the landfill. If the landfill payments discontinue, the City will be required to assess an ad valorem tax for the payment of the bonds.

HOTEL/MOTEL TAX REVENUE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

FISCAL YEAR	HOTEL/MOTEL TAX REVENUE	NUMBER OF ROOMS
2009	\$ 1.974,308	2,137
2010	1,821,619	2,137
2011	2,017,818	2,137
2012	1,932,530	2,137
2013	2,253,459	2,137
2014	2,396,399	2,137
2015	2,728,631	2,137
2016	2,959,667	2,137
2017	2,892,655	2,137
2018	2,849,666	1,957

### $\underline{\mathsf{CITY}}\,\mathsf{OF}\,\mathsf{FARMERS}\,\mathsf{BRANCH},\mathsf{TEXAS}$

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAXPAYERS SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

HOTEL	NUMBER OF ROOMS	TAXES PAID	% OF TOTAL
Omni Dallas Hotel @ Park West	337	\$ 834,514	29.28%
Sheraton Dallas Hotel by the Galleria	317	443,035	15.55%
Doubletree by Hilton Dallas Near the Galleria	290	529,644	18.59%
Wyndham Garden Dallas North	350	322,930	11.33%
Doubletree by Hilton Dallas-Farmers Branch	160	308,237	10.82%
Fairfield Inn	106	146,087	5.13%
Motel 6	103	74,346	2.61%
Days Inn North Dallas	51	64,004	2.25%
Extended Stay America	80	39,404	1.38%
Super 8 North Dallas	50	43,785	1.54%
Econolodge Dallas Airport North	110	41,987	1.47%
El Mio	0	416	0.01%
Lakeview at Parkside	2	536	0.02%
Villas at Parkside	1	669	0.02%
Chateau DeVille Apartments	0	72	0.00%
	1,957	\$ 2,849,666	100.00%

CHANGES IN NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30 (UNAUDITED)

REVENUES:   Program revenues:   S		 FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30						
Program revenues:   Charges for services		<u>2018 <sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015 <sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>2014</u>		
Charges for services         \$ 14,497,565         \$ 10,198,502         \$ 10,129,251         \$ 10,075,529         \$ 8,740,882           Operating grants and contributions         719,367         600,602         349,473         335,647         552,131           Capital grants and contributions         6,471,947         560,197         253,844         401,271         99,600           General revenues:         Taxes:           Property taxes, levied for general purposes         25,617,820         24,509,410         22,191,443         20,727,595         18,886,710           Property taxes, levied for debt service         4,309,918         4,291,764         3,926,612         3,903,953         2,075,008           Salas and use taxes         14,4618,411         13,936,338         13,389,841         13,365,544         13,400,465           Hotel/motel taxes         2,849,666         2,892,655         2,959,667         2,728,6631         2,396,639           Franchise taxes         4,248,862         4,224,663         4,3414,75         4,429,370         4,472,3639           Investment income         1,787,154         1,447,475         1,664,669         1,591,991         1,872,555           Gain on sale/retirement         17,136         59,927         12,233,903,935         3,417,65	REVENUES:							
Operating grants and contributions         719,367         600,602         349,473         335,647         552,131           Capital grants and contributions         6,471,947         560,197         253,844         401,271         98,600           General revenues:         Taxes:           Taxes:           Property taxes, levied for general purposes         25,617,820         24,509,410         22,191,443         20,727,595         18,886,710           Property taxes, levied for general purposes         25,617,820         24,509,410         3,926,612         3,903,953         2,075,008           Sales and use taxes         14,618,441         13,936,336         13,639,841         13,363,544         13,430,485           Hotel/motel taxes         2,849,666         2,892,655         2,959,667         2,728,631         2,396,399           Franchise taxes         4,248,862         4,224,063         4,314,745         1,664,659         1,591,991         1,872,758           Investment income         1,787,154         1,447,475         1,664,659         1,591,991         1,872,535           Gain on salerretirement         17,136         59,927         124,938         36,873           Total revenues         2,566,603         2,89,816         12,573,9	Program revenues:							
Capital grants and contributions         6,471,947         560,197         253,844         401,271         98,600           General revenues:         Taxes:           Property taxes, levied for general purposes         2,5617,820         24,509,410         22,191,443         20,727,595         18,886,710           Property taxes, levied for general purposes         2,5617,820         24,509,410         3,926,612         3,903,953         2,075,008           Sales and use taxes         14,618,441         13,936,336         13,639,841         13,363,544         13,40,4085           Hotel/motel taxes         2,849,666         2,892,655         2,959,667         2,728,631         2,396,399           Franchise taxes         4,248,862         4,224,063         4,314,745         4,429,370         4,472,748           Tax increment financing         4,534,111         3,444,012         2,183,186         1,350,636         855,286           Investment income         1,787,154         1,474,755         1,664,659         1,591,991         1,872,535           Gain on sale/retirement         17,136         599,27         124,938         36,873           Total revenues         2,523,603         26,982,151         25,223,791         22,025,873         22,147,916	Charges for services	\$ 14,497,565	\$ 10,968,502	\$ 10,129,251	\$ 10,075,529	\$ 8,740,882		
Cameral revenues:   Taxes:   Property taxes, levied for general purposes   25,617,820   24,509,410   22,191,443   20,727,595   18,866,710   Property taxes, levied for debt service   4,309,918   4,291,764   3,926,612   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,953   2,075,008   3,903,954   13,403,635   13,403,635   4,344,415   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,748   4,429,370   4,472,380   3,472,535   4,472,380   4,472,380   4,472,380   4,472,488	Operating grants and contributions	719,367	600,602	349,473	335,647	552,131		
Taxes:         Property taxes, levied for general purposes         25,617,820         24,509,410         22,191,443         20,727,595         18,886,710           Property taxes, levied for debt service         4,309,918         4,291,764         3,926,612         3,903,953         2,075,008           Sales and use taxes         14,618,441         13,336,336         13,639,841         13,363,544         14,340,485           Hotel/motel taxes         2,849,666         2,892,655         2,956,667         2,728,631         2,396,399           Franchise taxes         4,248,862         4,224,063         4,314,745         4,429,370         4,472,748           Tax increment financing         4,934,111         3,484,012         2,183,186         1,350,036         855,286           Investment income         1,787,154         1,447,475         1,664,659         1,591,991         1,872,535         Gain on sale/retirement         17,136         59,927         124,938         36,873           Total revenues         80,071,987         66,974,943         61,612,721         59,033,105         53,417,657           EXPENSES:         General government         16,174,829         16,573,789         14,578,536         12,623,901         13,133,503           Public works         12,433,845         304,4	Capital grants and contributions	6,471,947	560,197	253,844	401,271	98,600		
Property taxes, levied for general purposes         25,617,820         24,509,410         22,191,443         20,727,595         18,886,710           Property taxes, levied for debt service         4,309,918         4,291,764         3,926,612         3,903,953         2,075,008           Sales and use taxes         14,618,441         13,396,336         13,639,841         13,363,544         13,430,485           Hotel/motel taxes         2,849,666         2,892,655         2,956,667         2,728,631         2,396,399           Franchise taxes         4,248,662         4,224,063         4,314,745         4,429,370         4,472,748           Tax increment financing         4,934,111         3,484,012         2,183,186         1,550,636         855,286           Investment income         17,781,154         1,447,475         1,664,659         1,591,991         1,872,535           Gain on sale/retirement         17,136         59,927         124,938         36,673           Total revenues         80,071,987         66,974,943         61,612,721         59,033,105         53,417,657           EXPENSES:         General government         16,174,829         16,573,789         14,578,556         12,623,901         13,133,503           Public safety         25,966,603         26,982,1	General revenues:							
Property taxes, levied for debt service         4,309,918         4,291,764         3,926,612         3,903,953         2,075,008           Sales and use taxes         14,618,441         13,363,336         13,639,841         13,363,544         13,430,485           Hotel/motel taxes         2,849,666         2,892,655         2,959,667         2,728,631         2,396,399           Franchise taxes         4,248,862         4,224,063         4,314,745         4,429,370         4,472,748           Tax increment financing         4,934,111         3,484,012         2,183,186         1,350,636         855,286           Investment income         1,787,154         1,447,475         1,664,659         1,591,991         1,872,535           Gain on sale/retirement         17,136         59,927         124,938         36,873           Total revenues         80,071,987         66,974,943         61,612,721         59,033,105         53,417,657           EXPENSES:         General government         16,174,829         16,573,789         14,578,536         12,623,901         13,133,503           Public safety         25,966,603         26,982,151         25,222,791         22,025,873         22,147,916           Public works         12,484,243,845         304,447         9,262,380 </td <td>Taxes:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Taxes:							
Sales and use taxes         14,618,441         13,936,336         13,639,841         13,363,544         13,430,485           Hote//motel taxes         2,849,666         2,892,655         2,959,667         2,728,631         2,396,399           Franchise taxes         4,248,862         4,224,063         4,314,745         4,429,370         4,472,748           Tax increment financing         4,934,111         3,484,012         2,183,186         1,350,636         855,286           Investment income         1,787,154         1,447,475         1,664,659         1,591,991         1,872,535           Gain on sale/retirement         17,136         59,927         124,938         36,873           Total revenues         80,071,987         66,974,943         61,612,721         59,033,105         53,417,657           EXPENSES:         6eneral government         16,174,829         16,573,789         14,578,536         12,623,901         13,133,503           Public safety         25,966,603         26,982,151         25,223,791         22,025,873         22,147,916           Public works         12,433,845         304,447         9,262,380         9,414,374         11,683,321           Culture and recreation         13,864,483         14,415,728         14,084,036         1	Property taxes, levied for general purposes	25,617,820	24,509,410	22,191,443	20,727,595	18,886,710		
Hotel/motel taxes         2,849,666         2,892,655         2,959,667         2,728,631         2,396,399           Franchise taxes         4,248,862         4,224,063         4,314,745         4,429,370         4,472,748           Tax increment financing         4,934,111         3,484,012         2,183,186         1,350,636         855,286           Investment income         1,787,154         1,447,475         1,664,659         1,591,991         1,872,535           Gain on sale/retirement         17,136         59,927         124,938         36,873           Total revenues         80,071,987         66,974,943         61,612,721         59,033,105         53,417,657           EXPENSES:         Sepact 151         25,223,791         22,025,873         22,147,916           Public safety         25,966,603         26,982,151         25,223,791         22,025,873         22,147,916           Public works         12,433,845         304,447         9,262,380         9,414,374         11,683,321           Culture and recreation         13,864,483         14,415,728         14,084,036         12,588,417         11,820,723           Interest on long-term debt         2,812,608         2,217,026         2,359,900         2,344,088         2,141,082	Property taxes, levied for debt service	4,309,918	4,291,764	3,926,612	3,903,953	2,075,008		
Franchise taxes         4,248,862         4,224,063         4,314,745         4,429,370         4,472,748           Tax increment financing         4,934,111         3,484,012         2,183,186         1,350,636         855,286           Investment income         1,787,154         1,447,475         1,664,659         1,591,991         1,872,535           Gain on sale/retirement         17,136         59,927         124,938         36,873           Total revenues         80,071,987         66,974,943         61,612,721         59,033,105         53,417,657           EXPENSES:         Segental government         16,174,829         16,573,789         14,578,536         12,623,901         13,133,503           Public safety         25,966,603         26,982,151         25,223,791         20,025,873         22,147,916           Public works         12,433,845         304,447         9,262,380         9,414,374         11,683,321           Culture and recreation         13,864,483         14,415,728         14,084,036         12,588,417         11,820,723           Interest on long-term debt         2,812,608         2,217,026         2,359,900         2,344,088         2,141,082           Total expenses         71,525,235         60,770,446         65,782,605	Sales and use taxes	14,618,441	13,936,336	13,639,841	13,363,544	13,430,485		
Tax increment financing Investment income         4,934,111         3,484,012         2,183,186         1,350,636         855,286           Investment income         1,787,154         1,447,475         1,664,659         1,591,991         1,872,535           Gain on sale/retirement         17,136         59,927         124,938         36,873           Total revenues         80,071,987         66,974,943         61,612,721         59,033,105         53,417,657           EXPENSES:           General government         16,174,829         16,573,789         14,578,536         12,623,901         13,133,503           Public safety         25,966,603         26,982,151         25,223,791         22,025,873         22,147,916           Public works         12,433,845         304,447         9,262,380         9,414,374         11,880,723           Culture and recreation         13,864,483         14,415,728         14,084,036         12,588,417         11,820,723           Interest on long-term debt         2,812,608         2,217,026         2,359,900         2,344,088         2,141,082           Unallocated depreciation         272,867         277,305         273,962         126,464         126,464           Total expenses         71,525,235         60,77	Hotel/motel taxes	2,849,666	2,892,655	2,959,667	2,728,631	2,396,399		
Investment income   1,787,154   1,447,475   1,664,659   1,591,991   1,872,535   Gain on sale/retirement   17,136   59,927   124,938   36,873   Total revenues   80,071,987   66,974,943   61,612,721   59,033,105   53,417,657	Franchise taxes	4,248,862	4,224,063	4,314,745	4,429,370	4,472,748		
Gain on sale/retirement         17,136         59,927         124,938         36,873           Total revenues         80,071,987         66,974,943         61,612,721         59,033,105         53,417,657           EXPENSES:         General government         16,174,829         16,573,789         14,576,536         12,623,901         13,133,503           Public safety         25,966,603         26,982,151         25,223,791         22,025,873         22,147,916           Public works         12,433,845         304,447         9,262,380         9,414,374         11,683,321           Culture and recreation         13,864,483         14,415,728         14,084,036         12,588,417         11,820,723           Interest on long-term debt         2,812,608         2,217,026         2,359,900         2,344,088         2,141,082           Unallocated depreciation         272,867         277,305         273,962         126,464         126,464           Total expenses         71,525,235         60,770,446         65,782,605         59,123,117         61,053,009           Change in net position before transfers         4,227,900         3,616,184         4,174,000         3,469,420         5,232,600           Change in net position—beginning         80,479,261         73,5	Tax increment financing	4,934,111	3,484,012	2,183,186	1,350,636	855,286		
Total revenues         80,071,987         66,974,943         61,612,721         59,033,105         53,417,657           EXPENSES:           General government         16,174,829         16,573,789         14,578,536         12,623,901         13,133,503           Public safety         25,966,603         26,982,151         25,223,791         22,025,873         22,147,916           Public works         12,433,845         304,447         9,262,380         9,414,374         11,683,321           Culture and recreation         13,864,483         14,415,728         14,084,036         12,588,417         11,820,723           Interest on long-term debt         2,812,608         2,217,026         2,359,900         2,344,088         2,141,082           Unallocated depreciation         272,867         277,305         273,962         126,464         126,464           Total expenses         71,525,235         60,770,446         65,782,605         59,123,117         61,053,009           Change in net position before transfers         8,546,752         6,204,497         (4,169,884)         (90,012)         (7,635,352)           Transfers         4,227,900         3,616,184         4,174,000         3,469,420         5,232,600           Change in net position—beginning <t< td=""><td>Investment income</td><td>1,787,154</td><td>1,447,475</td><td>1,664,659</td><td>1,591,991</td><td>1,872,535</td></t<>	Investment income	1,787,154	1,447,475	1,664,659	1,591,991	1,872,535		
EXPENSES:  General government 16,174,829 16,573,789 14,578,536 12,623,901 13,133,503 Public safety 25,966,603 26,982,151 25,223,791 22,025,873 22,147,916 Public works 12,433,845 304,447 9,262,380 9,414,374 11,683,321 Culture and recreation 13,864,483 14,415,728 14,084,036 12,588,417 11,820,723 Interest on long-term debt 2,812,608 2,217,026 2,359,900 2,344,088 2,141,082 Unallocated depreciation 272,867 277,305 273,962 126,464 126,464 Total expenses 71,525,235 60,770,446 65,782,605 59,123,117 61,053,009 Change in net position before transfers 8,546,752 6,204,497 (4,169,884) (90,012) (7,635,352) Transfers 4,227,900 3,616,184 4,174,000 3,469,420 5,232,600 Change in net position beginning 80,479,261 73,535,259 73,531,143 70,151,735 88,192,647	Gain on sale/retirement	17,136	59,927		124,938	36,873		
General government         16,174,829         16,573,789         14,578,536         12,623,901         13,133,503           Public safety         25,966,603         26,982,151         25,223,791         22,025,873         22,147,916           Public works         12,433,845         304,447         9,262,380         9,414,374         11,683,321           Culture and recreation         13,864,483         14,415,728         14,084,036         12,588,417         11,820,723           Interest on long-term debt         2,812,608         2,217,026         2,359,900         2,344,088         2,141,082           Unallocated depreciation         272,867         277,305         273,962         126,464         126,464           Total expenses         71,525,235         60,770,446         65,782,605         59,123,117         61,053,009           Change in net position before transfers         8,546,752         6,204,497         (4,169,884)         (90,012)         (7,635,352)           Transfers         4,227,900         3,616,184         4,174,000         3,469,420         5,232,600           Change in net position         12,774,652         9,820,681         4,116         3,379,408         (2,402,752)           Net position—beginning         80,479,261         73,535,259	Total revenues	80,071,987	66,974,943	61,612,721	59,033,105	53,417,657		
Public safety         25,966,603         26,982,151         25,223,791         22,025,873         22,147,916           Public works         12,433,845         304,447         9,262,380         9,414,374         11,683,321           Culture and recreation         13,864,483         14,415,728         14,084,036         12,588,417         11,820,723           Interest on long-term debt         2,812,608         2,217,026         2,359,900         2,344,088         2,141,082           Unallocated depreciation         272,867         277,305         273,962         126,464         126,464           Total expenses         71,525,235         60,770,446         65,782,605         59,123,117         61,053,009           Change in net position before transfers         8,546,752         6,204,497         (4,169,884)         (90,012)         (7,635,352)           Transfers         4,227,900         3,616,184         4,174,000         3,469,420         5,232,600           Change in net position         12,774,652         9,820,681         4,116         3,379,408         (2,402,752)           Net positionbeginning         80,479,261         73,535,259         73,531,143         70,151,735         88,192,647	EXPENSES:							
Public works         12,433,845         304,447         9,262,380         9,414,374         11,683,321           Culture and recreation         13,864,483         14,415,728         14,084,036         12,588,417         11,820,723           Interest on long-term debt         2,812,608         2,217,026         2,359,900         2,344,088         2,141,082           Unallocated depreciation         272,867         277,305         273,962         126,464         126,464           Total expenses         71,525,235         60,770,446         65,782,605         59,123,117         61,053,009           Change in net position before transfers         8,546,752         6,204,497         (4,169,884)         (90,012)         (7,635,352)           Transfers         4,227,900         3,616,184         4,174,000         3,469,420         5,232,600           Change in net position         12,774,652         9,820,681         4,116         3,379,408         (2,402,752)           Net positionbeginning         80,479,261         73,535,259         73,531,143         70,151,735         88,192,647	General government	16,174,829	16,573,789	14,578,536	12,623,901	13,133,503		
Culture and recreation         13,864,483         14,415,728         14,084,036         12,588,417         11,820,723           Interest on long-term debt         2,812,608         2,217,026         2,359,900         2,344,088         2,141,082           Unallocated depreciation         272,867         277,305         273,962         126,464         126,464           Total expenses         71,525,235         60,770,446         65,782,605         59,123,117         61,053,009           Change in net position before transfers         8,546,752         6,204,497         (4,169,884)         (90,012)         (7,635,352)           Transfers         4,227,900         3,616,184         4,174,000         3,469,420         5,232,600           Change in net position         12,774,652         9,820,681         4,116         3,379,408         (2,402,752)           Net position-beginning         80,479,261         73,535,259         73,531,143         70,151,735         88,192,647		25,966,603	26,982,151	25,223,791	22,025,873	22,147,916		
Interest on long-term debt         2,812,608         2,217,026         2,359,900         2,344,088         2,141,082           Unallocated depreciation         272,867         277,305         273,962         126,464         126,464           Total expenses         71,525,235         60,770,446         65,782,605         59,123,117         61,053,009           Change in net position before transfers         8,546,752         6,204,497         (4,169,884)         (90,012)         (7,635,352)           Transfers         4,227,900         3,616,184         4,174,000         3,469,420         5,232,600           Change in net position         12,774,652         9,820,681         4,116         3,379,408         (2,402,752)           Net positionbeginning         80,479,261         73,535,259         73,531,143         70,151,735         88,192,647	Public works	12,433,845	304,447	9,262,380	9,414,374	11,683,321		
Unallocated depreciation         272,867         277,305         273,962         126,464         126,464           Total expenses         71,525,235         60,770,446         65,782,605         59,123,117         61,053,009           Change in net position before transfers         8,546,752         6,204,497         (4,169,884)         (90,012)         (7,635,352)           Transfers         4,227,900         3,616,184         4,174,000         3,469,420         5,232,600           Change in net position         12,774,652         9,820,681         4,116         3,379,408         (2,402,752)           Net positionbeginning         80,479,261         73,535,259         73,531,143         70,151,735         88,192,647	Culture and recreation	13,864,483	14,415,728	14,084,036	12,588,417	11,820,723		
Total expenses         71,525,235         60,770,446         65,782,605         59,123,117         61,053,009           Change in net position before transfers         8,546,752         6,204,497         (4,169,884)         (90,012)         (7,635,352)           Transfers         4,227,900         3,616,184         4,174,000         3,469,420         5,232,600           Change in net position         12,774,652         9,820,681         4,116         3,379,408         (2,402,752)           Net positionbeginning         80,479,261         73,535,259         73,531,143         70,151,735         88,192,647	Interest on long-term debt	2,812,608	2,217,026	2,359,900	2,344,088	2,141,082		
Change in net position before transfers         8,546,752         6,204,497         (4,169,884)         (90,012)         (7,635,352)           Transfers         4,227,900         3,616,184         4,174,000         3,469,420         5,232,600           Change in net position         12,774,652         9,820,681         4,116         3,379,408         (2,402,752)           Net positionbeginning         80,479,261         73,535,259         73,531,143         70,151,735         88,192,647	Unallocated depreciation	272,867	277,305	273,962	126,464	126,464		
Transfers         4,227,900         3,616,184         4,174,000         3,469,420         5,232,600           Change in net position         12,774,652         9,820,681         4,116         3,379,408         (2,402,752)           Net positionbeginning         80,479,261         73,535,259         73,531,143         70,151,735         88,192,647	Total expenses	71,525,235	60,770,446	65,782,605	59,123,117	61,053,009		
Change in net position         12,774,652         9,820,681         4,116         3,379,408         (2,402,752)           Net positionbeginning         80,479,261         73,535,259         73,531,143         70,151,735         88,192,647	Change in net position before transfers	8,546,752	6,204,497	(4,169,884)	(90,012)	(7,635,352)		
Net positionbeginning         80,479,261         73,535,259         73,531,143         70,151,735         88,192,647	Transfers	 4,227,900	3,616,184	4,174,000	3,469,420	5,232,600		
	Change in net position	12,774,652	9,820,681	4,116	3,379,408	(2,402,752)		
	Net positionbeginning	80,479,261	73,535,259	73,531,143	70,151,735	88,192,647		
	Net positionending	\$ 93,253,913	\$ 83,355,940	\$ 73,535,259	\$ 73,531,143	\$ 85,789,895		

<sup>(1)</sup> The fiscal year 2018 governmental activities (Net position - beginning) were restated with implementation of GASB Statements 75 to record a beginning net OPEB liability and deferred outflow of resources for contributions made between the measurement date and fiscal year end.

CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS

TABLE CD-13

GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE HISTORY FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30 (UNAUDITED)

	FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30						
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014		
REVENUES							
Property, sales, and franchise taxes	\$ 44,470,529	\$ 42,287,059	\$ 40,260,831	\$ 38,333,869	\$ 36,856,882		
Licenses and permits	5,016,007	2,024,453	1,427,801	1,680,095	930,443		
Charges for services	6,257,776	5,487,380	5,407,761	5,001,160	4,522,186		
Fines and forfeitures	1,821,404	2,253,046	2,255,213	2,200,215	2,363,647		
Investment income	811,617	677,892	733,970	707,195	616,125		
Intergovernmental	250,000	150,000	150,000	200,000	250,196		
Miscellaneous	119,488	239,474	66,178	75,774	56,238		
Total revenues	58,746,821	53,119,304	50,301,754	48,198,308	45,595,717		
EXPENDITURES							
General government	13,176,510	14,056,036	13,259,030	12,197,959	12,007,232		
Public safety	24,612,190	24,668,699	23,309,501	22,351,409	21,983,787		
Public works	8,609,423	7,624,993	6,898,308	6,473,060	6,473,144		
Culture and recreation	11,156,834	11,121,976	11,013,500	10,074,366	9,474,411		
Loss due to decline in market value							
Total expenditures	57,554,957	57,471,704	54,480,339	51,096,794	49,938,574		
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	1,191,864	(4,352,400)	(4,178,585)	(2,898,486)	(4,342,857)		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in	5,203,200	6,604,107	5,748,574	4,780,744	4,659,600		
Transfers out	(1,820,000)	(1,125,000)	(1,485,000)	(1,115,000)	(1,100,000)		
Sale of capital assets/insurance recoveries	1,170,523	315,166	87,438	609,764	114,535		
Total other financing sources	4,553,723	5,794,273	4,351,012	4,275,508	3,674,135		
Net change in fund balance	5,745,587	1,441,873	172,427	1,377,022	(668,722)		
Fund balancesbeginning	14,330,478	12,888,605	12,716,178	11,339,156	12,007,878		
Fund balancesending	\$ 20,076,065	\$ 14,330,478	\$ 12,888,605	\$ 12,716,178	\$ 11,339,156		

### CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS

MUNICIPAL SALES TAX HISTORY LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

FISCAL YEAR	C	TOTAL OLLECTED	% OF AD VALOREM TAX LEVY	AD \	VALENT OF VALOREM AX RATE	(	PER CAPITA
2014	\$	13,430,485	63.15%	\$	0.3493	\$	452.81
2015		13,363,544	52.63%		0.3170		440.31
2016		13,639,841	49.89%		0.3005		447.50
2017		13,936,336	47.68%		0.2872		441.58
2018		14,618,441	47.57%		0.2865		462.76

The sales tax breakdown for the City is as follows:

 Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART)
 1.00¢

 City Sales and Use Tax
 1.00¢

 State Sales and Use Tax
 6.25¢

 Total
 8.25¢

CURRENT INVESTMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

DESCRIPTION OF INVESTMENT	% OF PORTFOLIO	PURCHASE PRICE	MARKET VALUE
Federal Home Loan Bank Notes	4.93%	\$ 3,450,000	\$ 3,443,278
Municipal Obligations	47.84%	33,465,000	33,410,367
TexPool	23.13%	16,143,664	16,143,664
US Treasury Bill	24.12%	17,100,000	16,842,112
	100.00%	\$ 70,158,664	\$ 69,839,421

HISTORICAL WATER AND WASTEWATER USAGE LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	AMO	WATER USAGE UNT IN GALLONS (0	000)	WASTE WATER CONSUMPTION AMOUNT IN GALLONS (000)
FISCAL	TOTAL	PEAK	AVERAGE	TOTAL
YEAR	CONSUMPTION	DAY	DAY	USAGE
2014	2,722,003	15,017	7,458	1,172,130
2015	2,826,124	16,822	7,743	1,300,202
2016	2,937,377	13,105	8,048	1,732,552
2017	2,585,683	12,800	7,084	1,712,000
2018	2,883,997	13,962	7,901	1,549,501

Note: Total consumption represents total gallons of water purchased by the City.

<u>CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS</u>

TABLE CD-17

TOP TEN WATER CONSUMERS SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

CONSUMER	TYPE OF INDUSTRY	2017-18 CONSUMPTION (GALLONS)	% OF TOTAL CONSUMPTION	2017-18 REVENUES	% OF REVENUES
Qorvo Texas LLC	Real Estate	40,255,000	1.4%	\$ 275,561	1.8%
Boxer F2 LP	Multi-Family Housing	29,515,000	1.0%	211,783	1.4%
Dallas County Community College	Education	28,167,000	1.0%	194,432	1.3%
Brookhaven Country Club	Recreation	25,003,000	0.9%	165,017	1.1%
Fenton Mercer Hold Co	Real Estate	23,830,000	0.8%	163,164	1.1%
FB Creek Partners (Cooks Creek Apts)	Multi-Family Housing	23,606,000	0.8%	175,270	1.1%
Ventana at Valwood, MMH Mgmt	Multi-Family Housing	23,120,000	0.8%	164,101	1.1%
Waters Edge Apartments	Multi-Family Housing	22,676,000	0.8%	193,147	1.2%
DFW Mercer Apartments LLC	Multi-Family Housing	22,261,000	0.8%	186,034	1.2%
Lakeview at Parkside	Multi-Family Housing	20,426,000	0.7%	206,659	1.3%

Source: City of Farmers Branch Finance Department

MONTHLY WATER AND SEWER RATES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

				WATER	RATES						SEW	ER RATES		
	МС	MONTHLY RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS					МС	ONTHLY	R	ATE PER 1,0	000 GALL	ONS		
	E	BASE					C	VER		BASE			С	OVER
FISCAL	:	2,000	NEX	T 8,000	NEX.	Т 10,000	2	0,000		2,000	NEX	T 8,000	10	0,001
YEAR	GA	LLONS	GA	LLONS	GAI	LLONS	GA	LLONS	GA	ALLONS	GALI	LONS (1)	GALL	LONS (1)
2009	\$	11.69	\$	3.17	\$	3.57	\$	3.71	\$	12.22	\$	1.66	\$	1.66
2010		11.69		3.17		3.57		3.71		12.22		1.66		1.66
2011		11.69		3.17		3.57		3.71		12.22		1.66		1.66
2012		11.69		3.17		3.57		3.71		12.22		1.66		1.66
2013		12.04		3.27		3.68		3.82		12.59		1.71		1.71
2014		12.76		3.47		3.90		4.05		13.35		1.81		1.81
2015		14.29		3.89		4.37		4.54		14.95		2.03		2.03
2016		16.44		4.47		5.03		5.22		17.19		2.33		2.33
2017		17.92		4.87		5.48		5.69		18.74		2.54		2.54
2018		19.75		5.40		6.05		6.30		20.65		2.80		3.80

### Notes:

Rates are based on 3/4" and 5/8" meters, which are the standard household meter sizes. The City charges an additional rate for non-standard meter sizes.

<sup>(1)</sup> Private residents are not charged for sewer beyond 10,000 gallons.

<u>CITY OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS</u>

TABLE CD-19

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM OPERATIONS FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30 (UNAUDITED)

	FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30								
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014				
REVENUES									
Charges for services	\$ 23,719,987	\$ 19,943,106	\$ 18,487,283	\$ 16,628,580	\$ 14,571,539				
Investment income	72,068	32,834	28,760	20,022	17,915				
Miscellaneous	98,751	20,069	298,127	170,335	4,865				
Total revenues	23,890,806	19,996,009	18,814,170	16,818,937	14,594,319				
EXPENSES									
Personal services	2,004,824	2,169,120	2,083,890	1,863,285	1,827,081				
Materials and supplies	267,072	251,666	237,884	248,384	273,487				
Maintenance and utilities	1,512,971	1,424,595	1,792,642	1,201,099	1,105,238				
Purchase of water	6,084,328	5,598,144	5,414,578	4,752,025	4,551,492				
Sewage treatment	4,833,069	4,260,938	3,125,687	2,648,002	2,326,525				
Total expenses	14,702,264	13,704,463	12,654,681	10,712,795	10,083,823				
Net available for debt service	\$ 9,188,542	\$ 6,291,546	\$ 6,159,489	\$ 6,106,142	\$ 4,510,496				
CUSTOMERS	9,937	9,770	9,770	9,729	9,628				

### Notes:

The above calculation of amounts available for payment of system debt service excludes non-cash expenses such as depreciation and amortization. Debt service payments are also excluded. Certain non-operating revenue sources, principally investment income, are included.

### AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (UNAUDITED)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	AMOUNT JTHORIZED	PR	AMOUNT REVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
Infrastructure Parks & Open Space Neighborhood Dev	11/07/2017 11/07/2017 11/07/2017	\$ 4,000,000 7,000,000 4,000,000	\$	4,000,000 1,000,000	\$ 4,000,000 3,000,000 3,000,000
		\$ 15,000,000	\$	5,000,000	\$ 10,000,000